

Bloomsbury Professional

CATALOGUE 2017



Bloomsbury Professional

Books and
Online publications

Scotland | Ireland | England | Wales

Law | Tax | Accounting





Bloomsbury LawOnline

Covering **22 practice areas**, *Bloomsbury Law Online* provides fully searchable, instant access to **1000s of pages** of quality legal commentary.

Subscribers to **Bloomsbury Law Online** can search or browse the content, use a quick-search function, search within searches and save searches. The advance search function also allows users to search for full texts, books, authors/ editors, case dates, case names, chapter titles as well as the ability to search for items using boolean operators. On top of this users can share the content easily on social media, and set up their own account in order to save their searches.

For more information, or to register your interest in a free trial:

VISIT BloomsburyLawOnline.com/subscribe

EMAIL BloomsburyLawOnline@bloomsbury.com

CALL +44 (0)1444 416119

Practice areas launching this year:

- Banking and Finance
- Charities
- Clinical Negligence
- Company and Commercial
- Court of Session Practice (Scotland)
- Employment Law
- Environmental Law
- Family Law
- Insolvency Law
- Insurance Law
- Local Government Law
- Maritime and Shipping Law
- Mediation
- National Infrastructure Planning Service
- Partnerships
- Pensions Law
- Planning Law
- Professional Negligence Law
- Property and Land Law
- Scots Law Library
- Sport Law

Pricing

View our transparent pricing at
BloomsburyLawOnline.com/subscribe



Bloomsbury Professional

Dear colleague

Welcome to Bloomsbury Professional's 2017 catalogue.

2016 was a very exciting year for us as we launched our new online service: *Bloomsbury Law Online* and became the publisher of several leading Family Law titles, notably *Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice* and *Duckworth's Matrimonial Property Finance*.

In 2017 we aim to consolidate our position as a leading online information publisher with the launch of three further *Bloomsbury Law Online* modules: IT and IP Law, Personal Injury Law, and Practice and Procedure. All of our online services are built on the same, easy to use, platform and all focus on three key attributes: speed, searching capability and exceptional value for money. If you have not taken a look at our online services I would urge you to do so.

In Family Law we have two timely new titles publishing: *Child Migration: International Family* and *Immigration Laws and Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention*. A 6th edition of *A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings: Blomfield and Brooks* is also publishing.

Elsewhere in Law 2017 sees new editions of: *Parker's Wills Precedents* (9th edition), *Corporate Administration and Rescue Procedures* (3rd edition) and *Bills of Lading in Export Trade* (4th edition).

Like their legal counterparts, tax and accountancy professionals can enjoy the benefits of *Bloomsbury Tax Online* service which now features key consolidated tax legislation. A new module to the service, *Accountants' Legal Service*, launches later in the year. A key new book is our *Buy-to-let Property Handbook* and we have new editions of the *Charity Administration Handbook* (6th edition) and *Employee Share Schemes* (7th edition) to look forward to.

From our Dublin office a further addition to our *Irish Law Online* service: Intellectual Property and IT Law and some important new titles including: *Irish Capital Gains Tax; Law of Charities in Ireland; Residential Tenancies* and the topical *Refugee and Asylum Law in Ireland*. Our Dublin team is also publishing new editions of *Revenue Investigations and Enforcement* (2nd edition), *Banking and Security Law in Ireland* (2nd edition) and *Judicial Review* (3rd edition).

Last but not least our team in Edinburgh are launching the online version of *Personal Injury Damages in Scotland* and publishing new editions of *Property, Trusts and Succession* (3rd edition) and *McDonald's Conveyancing Manual* (8th edition) as well as an important new title: *Charity Law in Scotland*.

This is just a handful of the very many new editions and titles that we will be publishing over the next year or so. To ensure you receive the very latest information on our titles and their availability you can sign up to a number of social media services via our website at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

I hope you enjoy perusing the catalogue.

Greg Kilminster
Managing Director

HOW TO ORDER

For UK titles

Marston Book Services Ltd
Unit 160 Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4YN

Tel: +44 (0) 1235 465500
Fax: +44 (0) 1235 465555
Email: direct.orders@marston.co.uk

For Irish titles

Gill Distribution
Hume Avenue, Park West
D12 YV96
www.gill.ie

Tel: +353 15009500
Email: sales@gill.ie

For any other queries please contact our customer services team who will do all they can to help

Bloomsbury Professional
41-43 Boltro Road
Haywards Heath
West Sussex
RH16 1BJ

Tel: +44 (0) 1444 416119
Email: customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Please note all prices and forthcoming publication dates are approximate only and subject to change

For details of our postage and packing policy please see our website at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Contents

LAW	4-45	Property Law.....	41
Banking and Finance.....	4	Public Law.....	44
Charity.....	7	Sport Law.....	44
Clinical Negligence.....	7	Telecommunications Law.....	44
Company and Commercial Law.....	7	Trusts and Estates.....	45
Contract Law.....	11	Wills and Probate.....	45
Criminal Law.....	13		
Data Protection.....	16	TAX	46-60
Discrimination Law.....	17	General Taxation.....	46
Ecclesiastical Law.....	17	International Taxation.....	51
Employment Law.....	17	Property Taxes.....	53
Environmental Law.....	19	Specialist Taxation.....	53
Family Law.....	20	Tax and Financial Planning.....	56
Housing Law.....	23	Taxes Management.....	58
Human Rights.....	23	Trusts and Estates.....	58
Immigration and Nationality Law.....	23	VAT and Customs Duties.....	60
Information Technology Law.....	25		
Insolvency Law.....	26	ACCOUNTING	61-62
Insurance Law.....	28	Accounting General.....	61
Intellectual Property Law.....	29		
Legal Profession and Skills.....	30	IRISH TAX	63-64
Libel and Slander.....	30	Capital Acquisitions Tax.....	63
Licensing Law.....	30	General Tax.....	63
Litigation.....	31	Income Tax.....	64
Local Government.....	31	Tax Treaties and International Tax.....	64
Maritime and Shipping Law.....	33	Trusts and Estates.....	64
Media Law.....	34	Value Added Tax.....	64
Mediation and Dispute Resolution.....	34		
Medical Law.....	36	IRISH LAW	65-84
Partnership Law.....	37	Arbitration and Dispute Resolution.....	65
Pensions Law.....	37	Banking and Commercial Law.....	65
Personal Injury Law.....	38	Charity Law.....	66
Planning Law.....	39	Company Law.....	66
Practice and Procedure.....	40	Competition Law.....	68
Professional Negligence.....	41	Constitutional and Administrative Law.....	68

Contract Law.....	70	Constitutional Law.....	85
Conveyancing Law.....	70	Contract Law.....	86
Criminal Law.....	70	Conveyancing.....	86
Education Law.....	72	Criminal Law.....	86
Employment Law.....	72	Delict.....	87
EU Law.....	74	Diligence.....	87
Evidence.....	74	Employment Law.....	87
Family Law.....	74	Environmental Law.....	87
Human Rights.....	75	Evidence.....	87
Information Technology Law.....	75	Family and Welfare Law.....	87
Insolvency.....	75	Human Rights.....	89
Intellectual Property Law.....	76	Insolvency.....	89
Legal Systems.....	77	Landlord and Tenant.....	89
Licensing.....	77	Legal History.....	89
Litigation.....	77	Medical and Personal Injury.....	90
Local Government Law.....	78	Mental Health Law.....	90
Media Law.....	78	Planning Law.....	91
Medical Law.....	78	Practice and Procedure.....	91
Mental Health Law.....	79	Property Law.....	91
Planning and Environmental Law.....	79	Road and Traffic Law.....	92
Practice and Procedure.....	80	Scottish Legal System.....	92
Private International Law.....	81	Solicitors.....	93
Probate and Succession Law.....	81	Tax.....	93
Property and Land Law.....	81	Wills and Succession.....	94
Reference.....	83		
Revenue Audits and Enforcement.....	83	ONLINE AND DIGITAL PRODUCTS.....	96-100
Road Traffic Law.....	84	TITLE INDEX.....	102-105
Stamp Duty.....	84	AUTHOR INDEX.....	106-109
Tort.....	84		
		INTERNATIONAL AND UK	
SCOTS LAW.....	85-95	TRADE REPRESENTATION.....	110-111
Agricultural Law.....	85		
Arbitration and ADR.....	85		
Banking Law.....	85		
Charity Law.....	85		
Commercial Law.....	85		

BANKING AND FINANCE

Acquisition Finance

Second Edition

Tom Speechley

9781780436593

Jan-15 | Hardback | 688pp

£245

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Banker's Remedy of Set-Off **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

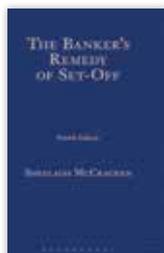
Sheelagh McCracken

"McCracken's book provides a comprehensive analysis of the English law of set-off, its practical operation in the banker-customer relationship as well as the theoretical underpinnings." Journal of International Banking Law and Regulation (review of 3rd edition).

The Banker's Remedy of Set-Off examines the remedy from both a legal and practical perspective. Divided into five parts it discusses in great detail the relevance, concept, nature, scope and application of set-off, tracing the development of the concept from its varying origins in statute, equity and contract.

With case law and legislation fully updated, the fourth edition includes coverage of: the development of the analysis of – priority issues, both pre- and post-insolvency; and practical scenarios illustrating the mechanics of set-off. New topics include: the role and impact of set-off and netting in the financial markets, extending the examination beyond the current focus on specific transactions between banker and customer/client; and the operation of set-off and netting under personal property securities style legislation recently implemented in Australia, drawing on comparative material in Canada and New Zealand and on the work of various international agencies.

Dr Sheelagh McCracken is Professor of Finance Law at the University of Sydney.



9781784516826

Jul-17 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£250

Readership: Banking and finance Lawyers, corporate counsel in banks and other financial institutions, solicitors and barristers in commercial practice, bankers, accountants

Jurisdiction: English Law

Banking and Capital Markets Companion

Sixth Edition

Colin Paul and Gerald Montagu

9781780434926

Oct-14 | Paperback | 656pp

£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Clearing and Settlement **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Dermot Turing

Clearing and Settlement, comprehensively explains, both in theory and practice, the complexities of the law and regulation surrounding the processes of clearing and settlement.

Clearing and Settlement: 1. Describes what happens in clearing and settlement, and the roles of (and risks assumed by) the various participants in the post-trade marketplace. 2. Explores the law applicable to infrastructures, how they are regulated, and considers the other topographical features of their legal landscape. 3. Examines the legal and practical aspects of risk management and operations of infrastructures. 4. Looks at the risks faced by participants in payment, clearing and settlement systems – the agent banks – along with practical and operational issues which they face in their roles.

Topics covered in the second edition include the clearing obligation in practice, especially as regards transactions involving non-EU parties; indirect clearing; recovery and resolution of CCPs (central counterparties); and new legislation including CSD (Central Security Depositories) Regulation and level 2 measures, MiFID 2/MiFIR and level 2 measures and EMIR and level 2 measures.

Dermot Turing is a consultant with the financial regulation group at Clifford Chance in London.



9781784510695

Oct-16 | Hardback | 688pp | 

£180

Readership: Lawyers in private practice, barristers, in-house counsel in banks and financial institutions, financial market infrastructures, legislators, regulators, trade associations

Jurisdiction: International

Consumer Credit Law and Practice: A Guide **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Dennis Rosenthal and Graham Haxton-Bernard

Consumer Credit Law and Practice: A Guide is a comprehensive, easily accessible guide to all aspects of the laws of consumer credit, covering consumer credit and consumer hire, contract terms, credit products, security instruments, procedures, practical problems and regulatory controls.

The new fifth edition has been fundamentally revised and brought fully up to date with the latest case law and legislation including coverage of promotions, authorisation and avoidance of financial crime; coverage of the new EU General Data Protection Regulation and the Consumer Rights Act 2015; an overview of the FCA Handbook; the Mortgage Credit Directive Order 2015; and a new procedural section. The book also contains useful, up to date information on the credit industry, including statistical details on credit and debit cards, licences and fraud.

Dennis Rosenthal is a barrister at Henderson Chambers and Graham Haxton-Bernard is Head of Legal, Compliance and Regulatory Affairs at the Consumer Credit Trade Association.



9781784518363

Nov-17 | Paperback | 640pp | 

£85

Readership: Legal practitioners dealing with banking and commercial law, Judges, companies operating in consumer credit and related industries, compliance managers, consumer advisers

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Documentary Credits

Fourth Edition

Ali Malek QC, David Quest QC and Mr Justice Raymond Jack

9781845923471

Feb-09 | Hardback | 600pp

£275

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Financial Services Authority Regulation and Risk-Based Compliance

Second Edition

Andrew Haynes and Stuart Bazley

9781845922498

Dec-06 | Paperback | 520pp

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Financial Services: Investigations and Enforcement

Third Edition

Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer

9781780431260

Apr-14 | Hardback | 934pp | 

£170

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Financial Services Law Guide

Fourth Edition

Andrew Haynes and specialist contributors

9781847669780

Sep-14 | Paperback | 476pp | 

£120

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

International Guide to Money Laundering Law and Practice

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Arun Srivastava, Mark Simpson and Nina Moffat

"...an extremely useful one stop shop for international money laundering law... should have a place in every practitioner's library" *New Law Journal* (review of fourth edition).

Starting with an overview of the development of money laundering and the work of international organisations, *International Guide to Money Laundering Law and Practice* is a unique publication providing a detailed insight into the background of money laundering operations, clearly explaining the anti-money laundering laws and regulations in 35 key global financial centres throughout the world.

In addition, there are four chapters considering money laundering law and practice in the UK with the emphasis on the legal and regulatory framework and include: a chapter on the accounting and auditing issues; and a chapter on confiscating the proceeds of crime. It also contains a chapter covering international responses and initiatives to money laundering.

The fifth edition will cover, amongst other things, the implementation of the Fifth EU Money Laundering Directives and the UK Criminal Finance Bill.

Arun Srivastava heads Baker McKenzie's Financial Services Group in London and coordinates the activities of the Firm's Europe Financial Services Group. Mark Simpson is a Senior Associate in Baker McKenzie's Financial Services Group and a member of the firm's Business Crime Unit.

Nina Moffatt is an Associate in Baker McKenzie's Financial Services Group.



9781526502308

Nov-17 | Hardback | 1560pp | 

£275

Readership: Banking and finance Lawyers, corporate counsel in banks and other financial institutions, solicitors and barristers in commercial practice, bankers, accountants

Jurisdiction: English Law

The Law and Regulation of International Finance

Ravi C Tennekoon

9781845923921

Jan-91 | Hardback | 536pp

£45

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Global Custody

Fourth Edition

Madeleine Yates and Gerald Montagu

9781847668776

Jan-13 | Hardback | 422pp

£240

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law Relating to International Banking **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

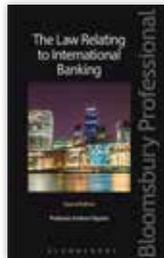
Andrew Haynes

"It will be of considerable use to practitioners, academics, bankers and students alike... This is a highly competent piece of work for a book of its scope, depth and length." Bankers Lawyer (review of previous edition).

The Law Relating to International Banking focuses on the legal issues relating to the commercial activities of the international banking sector. Adopting an approach that combines practical and analytical the book provides an analysis of how to determine the forum and jurisdiction that apply to a transaction.

Comprehensive in its coverage the book provides detailed commentary on sovereign risk, term loans, securities and guarantees, primary syndication, secondary syndication, debt transfer, primary, secondary and tertiary securitisation (bond issues and structured lending and the bond markets), derivatives, standby letters of credit and demand guarantees, contractual remedies, exchange controls and legal opinions.

Andrew Haynes is Professor of Law at the University of Wolverhampton and is a visiting Professor of Law at the University of Macau, People's Republic of China and a Senior Visiting Research Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, University of London. He is also Chairman of the Market Abuse Association.



9781780432199

Jul-17 | Paperback | 600pp |  Available as an eBook

£95

Readership: Banking and financial services practitioners, in-house counsel, banks, postgraduate students

Jurisdiction: International

Legal Principles in Banking and Structured Finance

Second Edition

Martin Hughes

9781845922511

Mar-06 | Paperback | 288pp
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Managing Risk in Financial Firms

Second Edition

Dermot Turing and Elizabeth Cramb

9781847663030

May-09 | Paperback | 336pp
£350

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Market Abuse and Insider Dealing

Third Edition

Barry Rider, Kern Alexander, Stuart Bazley and Jeffrey Bryant

"...a thorough and workmanlike exposition of the law of insider dealing and market abuse...immeasurably strengthened by the disparate experiences of the authors" Lloyd's Law Reports: Financial Crime.

Market Abuse and Insider Dealing, provides a comprehensive exposition of the law of insider dealing and market abuse, including analysis of the interplay between UK criminal law and administrative law regulation of abusive behaviour in the UK financial markets.

The title covers areas including: insider-dealing – the civil law; the main offences for insider dealing; market abuse – regulatory discipline and the civil law; fraud offences as they relate to market abuse; money laundering and market abuse; conflicts of interest; the liability of issuers of securities in respect of disclosure and inside information; Information gathering, market surveillance, investigations and enforcement; compliance systems and controls and control liability.

Professor Barry Rider OBE has taught law in the University of Cambridge since 1976. He is currently a Professorial Fellow in the Center of Development Studies; Professor Kern Alexander, Chair for Banking and Financial Market Law University of Zurich, and Professorial Fellow in Financial Regulation Centre for Risk Studies University of Cambridge; Stuart Bazley is a director at Medius Consulting in London and a Visiting Professor in Financial Regulation and Compliance Law at BPP University Law School; Jeffrey Bryant



is an employed barrister in the Crown Prosecution Service, where he is a Specialist Prosecutor and Crown Advocate in the Proceeds of Crime Service.

9781780434957

Feb-16 | Hardback | 464pp |  Available as an eBook

£140

Readership: Banking and finance practitioners, compliance/enforcement officers, financial intermediaries, company directors

Jurisdiction: UK

Market Abuse Enforcement: Practice and Procedure

Stuart Bazley

9781847665416

Feb-13 | Hardback | 386pp
£135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Markets in Financial Instruments Directive: Law and Practice (MiFID) SPECIAL REPORT

Emilios Avgouleas

9781847660824

Jan-08 | Paperback | 208pp
£350

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Money Laundering Compliance

Third Edition

Tim Bennett

9781780434964

Nov-14 | Paperback | 750pp | 

£120

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Neate and Godfrey: Bank Confidentiality

Sixth Edition

Gwendoline Godfrey and Francis Neate

9781780434841

Jan-15 | Hardback | 1180pp

£290

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CHARITY

The Law and Practice Relating to Charities: First Supplement to the Fourth Edition

Hubert Picarda QC

9781847668691

Oct-14 | Paperback | 256pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law and Practice Relating to Charities Fourth Edition + Supplement

Hubert Picarda QC

9781847669964

Oct-14 | Pack

£430

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CLINICAL NEGLIGENCE

Clinical Negligence

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Aug-15 | Hardback | 1536pp | 

£475

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Lewis and Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 876pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Edited by: Christopher Johnston QC

Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law, places medical decision-making in its legal context and provides practical guidance to help resolve problems that are likely to be encountered in practice. As such, it considers general principles and procedures and particular problems in cases including sterilisation, abortion, caesarean section, feeding, religious objections to treatment, permanent vegetative state, end of life decisions and suicide.

This edition has been updated to include: new chapters on assisted reproduction and access to healthcare; significantly rewritten and expanded chapter on deprivation and restraint of liberty since the second edition; detailed consideration of the March 2014 Supreme Court case of *Cheshire West and PétQ*, Article 5 ECHR; the Supreme Court case in *Aintree v James*; *PC v City of York* on the "decision specific" approach of the Mental Capacity Act; important cases on the assessment and treatment of anorexic patients; and the position where treatment has been refused by the patient (including force feeding and gynaecological treatment).

Updates and appendices will be available at serjeantsinn.com/medical-treatment-decisions

Edited by Christopher Johnston QC of 3 Serjeants' Inn who has 21 years of experience acting for top claimant and defendant firms. Assisted by a team of specialist contributors from Serjeants' Inn Chambers.



9781780439174

Oct-16 | Paperback | 744pp | 

£110

Readership: Legal practitioners specialising in litigation in the Medical/Clinical Negligence/PI/Human rights fields Students, particularly postgraduate medical ethics courses NHS bodies/trusts Local authority professionals

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

COMPANY AND COMMERCIAL LAW

A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781526500601

Jul-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 704pp | 

£150 + 10% VAT

See page 11 for more information.

The A-Z of Contract Clauses Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963
Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp
£205 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Amending a Commercial Lease Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481
Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp
£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Beswick and Wine: Buying and Selling Private Companies and Businesses

NEW EDITION

Tenth Edition

Susan Singleton

Structured to reflect the process in practice **Beswick and Wine: Buying and Selling Private Companies and Businesses** focuses on the key commercial, tax and legal issues that arise from business sales. By addressing fundamental issues from the perspective of both the seller and the purchaser it is a perfect handbook for all those involved in such acquisitions.

The tenth edition has been fully revised and updated to include: the latest Companies Act 2006 cases; tax changes including changes to entrepreneurs' relief and both corporate and personal taxes and the impact on sale of share and sale of assets of a company; sectoral specific changes such as changes to intellectual property and competition law and the impact on the due diligence process including EU data protection regulation. It also includes checklists, draft enquiries, letters of disclosure and a specimen completion agenda, together with an accompanying CD-ROM containing all the precedents in the work.

Susan Singleton, Solicitor, runs Singletons (singlelaw.com), one of the best known specialist leading commercial, competition and IP/IT solicitors firms in the UK.



9781784517007
Jan-18 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 552pp | 

£140 + 10% VAT
Readership: All those involved in private company mergers and acquisition transactions: company law practitioners, in-house counsel, accountants, corporate financiers/venture capitalists
Jurisdiction: UK

Bribery: A Compliance Handbook

Raj Chada, Christopher Sallon QC and Sam Tate

9781780433288
Jun-14 | Paperback | 426pp | 
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



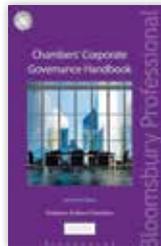
Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Seventh Edition

Andrew Chambers

Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook, ensures that companies and individuals function within the best practice parameters of corporate governance by simplifying the corporate governance process keeping the user up-to-date and compliant with best practice.

Completely revised and updated, the seventh edition includes new chapters on positioning internal audit for effective CSR and ESG - scope, competence and reporting; board evaluation; recalibrating internal audit; the independence of different corporate governance parties; relationships between different corporate governance parties; and the risk conversation at board level. In addition the new edition includes coverage of the UK Corporate Governance Code (April 2016); Family Firms and their Governance (Chapter A7) expanded to cover SMEs; Corporate Social Responsibility, Integrated Reporting and Sustainability (Chapter C5) expanded to cover ESG (Environment, social and governance) and the addition of a new ESG checklist.



Andrew Chambers, Professor Emeritus and previously Dean of City University (now Cass) Business School, London.

9781784514440
Jan-17 | Paperback | 1200pp | 
£100

Readership: Company directors and their legal advisers, company secretaries, auditors, accountants, in-house counsel, regulators, public policy makers and students
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Commercial Agency Agreements Law and Practice

Fourth Edition

Susan Singleton

9781780434834
Aug-15 | Hardback | 396pp | 
£150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial Contracts: A Practical Guide to Standard Terms

Fourth Edition

Richard Lawson and Susan Singleton

9781780436616
Oct-14 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 484pp | 
£100 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



Commercial Enforcement Second Edition

Andrew Lafferty and Kit Jarvis

9781847662903

Nov-08 | Hardback | 560pp

£225

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial Leases and Insolvency

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Patrick McLoughlin

9781526501738

Feb-18 | Paperback | 400pp | 

£120

See page 42 for more information

Company Acquisitions Handbook

Tenth Edition

9781847667434

Aug-11 | Paperback | 784pp

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Company Law Handbook 2017

NEW EDITION

Saleem Sheikh

"...provides the reader with very detailed information on UK company law and is due to its practical approach of great help for every lawyer, director or company secretary." The German-British Chamber of Industry & Commerce (review of previous edition)

Company Law Handbook 2017 addresses the key features and principles of modern company law from a practitioner's viewpoint in a practical, clear and user-friendly style and is designed to keep you up-to-date with changes in the law as it affects the running of a business.

Updates for the 2017 edition include coverage of: The Bank of England and the Financial Services Act 2016; The Charitable Incorporated Organisations (Conversion) Regulations 2016; The Companies (Address of Registered Office) Regulations 2016; Statutory Auditors and Third Country Auditors Regulations 2016; Sentencing Guidelines Council: health and safety offences, corporate manslaughter, and food and hygiene offences; new Revised Corporate Governance Code 2016; directors' duties; The Insolvent Companies (Report on the Conduct of Directors) (England and Wales) Rules 2016; The Register of People with Significant Control Regulations 2016.

Saleem Sheikh is a solicitor and a Visiting Senior Research Fellow at the University of East London.

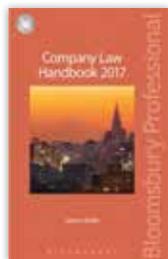
9781784514365

Jan-17 | Paperback | 1792pp | 

£130

Readership: Lawyers, accountants, directors, industrialists, entrepreneurs, company secretaries, academics and law students

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Directors' Remuneration Handbook

Second Edition

Cliff Weight

9781780433318

Jun-14 | Paperback | 810pp

£105

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



Doing Business Post-Brexit: A Practical Guide to the Legal Changes

NEW TITLE

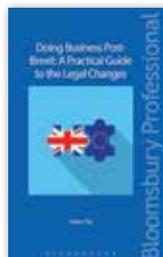
Helen Tse

Doing Business Post-Brexit: A Practical Guide to the Legal Issues considers the legal issues arising out of Brexit and the immediate and future issues that businesses are likely to face suggesting steps on how to mitigate for any Brexit-related risk.

The book starts with an introduction explaining the legal route to achieve Brexit by triggering Article 50 of the Treaty on the European Union. The potential post-Brexit models which may be adopted are explored and the UK legal landscape post-Brexit looked at helping the reader to understand the complexity of the transitional period and what may change. It then looks at each area pertinent to running a business and at the issues that are likely to arise, eg directors' duties, tax, pension schemes, data protection, etc and how they can best be mitigated.

Given the uncertainty of what exactly will be negotiated, the book gives suggested appropriate steps that can mitigate risk and take advantage of any opportunities.

Helen Tse works in the corporate team at Glaisyers. She has extensive legal experience having worked at Clifford Chance, PricewaterhouseCoopers and Walkers in the Cayman Islands. She has also run her own law firm.



9781784519360

Aug-17 | Paperback | 200pp | 

£55

Readership: Law firms, accountancy firms, SMEs, in-house counsel, company directors, finance directors, law schools, students

Jurisdiction: UK

Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781784512668

Dec-16 | Hardback | 352pp | 

£140

See page 12 for more information

Joint Ventures in Europe

Third Edition

Martin Mankabady

9781845923280

Sep-08 | Hardback | 610pp

£180

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Joint Ventures and Shareholders' Agreements NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Susan Singleton

"An instructive and comprehensive guide" German-British Chamber of Industry and Commerce (review of previous edition).

Joint Ventures and Shareholders' Agreements is an authoritative guide which advises on how to structure and negotiate joint ventures and shareholders' agreements for any type of private company, whether with corporate, individual or institutional investors or a combination of these. The expert knowledge and insight enables users to identify the central issues involved in joint venture transactions, take effective instructions and draft good documentation using the precedents provided on the accompanying CD-ROM. It also features case studies, flowcharts, checklists, and practical tips.

The fifth edition includes: company law developments including the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015 and its provisions and the official guidance relating to the new register of Persons of Significant Control (PSC Register); latest tax rates and changes including to corporation and capital gains tax 2016/17 and changes to entrepreneurs' relief; and EU merger law changes including the mergers simplification package and UK merger law changes.

Susan Singleton, Solicitor, runs Singletons (singlelaw.com), one of the best known specialist leading commercial, competition and IP/IT solicitors firms in the UK.

9781784516925

Aug-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 760pp | 

£150 + 10% VAT

Readership: Commercial lawyers, company lawyers, in-house counsel, accountants, company secretaries, company directors, competition law practitioners, employment law practitioners, tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£185 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Rights and Duties of Directors 2017 NEW EDITION

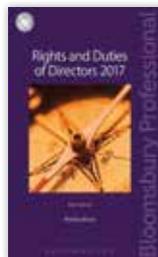
Sixteenth Edition

Martha Bruce

"Written with authority and clarity...this book is a valuable companion for in-house lawyers, company directors, company secretaries and HR professionals" The In-House Lawyer (review of a previous edition)

Rights and Duties of Directors, 16th edition, clearly explains the rights and powers of directors and their specific duties as prescribed by company law and associated legislation.

This is an invaluable guide for all company directors - and their legal advisers - whatever the size of their organisation, as well as company secretaries and HR professionals. Rights and Duties of Directors details each and every duty in relation to the core administration, compliance and disclosure requirements of company law and other closely associated legislation.



Martha Bruce FCIS is a Chartered Secretary and director of Bruce Wallace Associates Limited providing practical company law advice and assistance to both private and public companies.

9781784514419

Feb-18 | Paperback | 800pp | 

£100

Readership: Company directors, company secretaries, HR professionals and company law practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Shareholder Actions NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Andrew Charman and Johan Du Toit

"... ensures that the key points are quickly conveyed to the reader...For any lawyers or shareholders considering legal action, Shareholder Actions will be a very useful book." Student Law Journal (review of the first edition).

Shareholder Actions is a comprehensive guide to the possible actions shareholders may be entitled to pursue, on whichever side of the dispute they might be involved. As well as unfair prejudice and derivative actions, and the many personal actions arising from the Companies Act 2006, the book covers actions based in common law and equity, as well as actions based in other statutory law.

Fully revised and updated the second edition includes coverage of decisions on: directors' duties on proper purpose; the liabilities of directors of insolvent companies and shadow and de facto directors; unfair prejudice petitions under section 994 and appropriate remedies; when permission should be granted for shareholders to bring derivative claims and clarification of the law in relation to double derivative claims; new material on when the corporate veil may be pierced following the collapse of Madoff Securities and the claims brought by shareholders in Lloyds Bank plc relating to the purchase of HBOS. It also includes a separate chapter covering the taxation issues.



Andrew Charman is a barrister at St Philips Chambers and Johan Du Toit SC is an Associate Tenant at St Philips Chambers and a member of the Johannesburg Bar.

9781784518868

Dec-17 | Hardback | 504pp | 

£160

Readership: Company law practitioners, in-house company lawyers, commercial litigators, company directors, shareholders of companies

Jurisdiction: UK

Spencer Bower: Reliance-Based Estoppel: The Law of Reliance-Based Estoppel and Related Doctrines **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Jan-17 | Hardback | 528pp |  eBook
£215

See page 13 for more information

CONTRACT LAW

A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

"It is one of the best, if not the best, guides to commercial and boilerplate clauses and should be close at hand for any commercial practitioner." Student Law Journal (review of a previous edition)

A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses guides the user through each clause, explaining its purpose, considering its relevance in an agreement, discussing drafting issues and providing illustrative examples. The legal commentary and practical guidance helps the user to better understand the legal framework underpinning a boilerplate clause and how the courts are likely to view boilerplate and commercial clauses in the event of a dispute.

For ease of reference the clauses are arranged in alphabetical order ranging from Acknowledgements to Warranties and are laid out in a modern, clear and accessible format. A set of typical boilerplate terms as they might be found in a commercial contract is included as an appendix.

Since the third edition, major developments in case law and legislation have resulted in the revision of existing clauses and the development of new standard clauses. The clauses are contained on an accompanying CD-ROM.

Mark Anderson is Managing Partner of Anderson Law LLP and is ranked as a leading individual in Chambers & Partners Directory UK 2016. He has over 30 years' experience of drafting, negotiating and advising on commercial contracts. Victor Warner is a solicitor at Anderson Law LLP specialising in intellectual property and technology law.



9781526500601

Jul-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 704pp |  eBook

£150 + 10% VAT

Readership: Drafters and users of commercial agreements - lawyers and non-lawyers, commercial and corporate lawyers, contract managers, contracts executives, in-house lawyers, heads of legal and business affairs, rights and licensing managers, directors of legal affairs, company secretaries, managing directors
Jurisdiction: UK

The A-Z of Contract Clauses

Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp
£205 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Amending a Commercial Lease

Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481

Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp
£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Clark's Publishing Agreements

NEW EDITION

Tenth Edition

General Editor: Lynette Owen

"It is a true tour de force from key people in the publishing industry...Clark's really is a truly indispensable work of reference for any publisher or literary agent who wishes to undertake their work in a professional and commercial manner for the benefit of all parties involved." Review of the ninth edition, Martin Woodhead.

"more useful than ever...the extensive notes on the Precedents are the real gold dust...Clark's is the voice of reason" Review of the ninth edition, Jessica Kingsley

Clark's Publishing Agreements has long been the 'must have' legal resource for the publishing industry. This comprehensive book provides 24 model agreements, from author agreements, to merchandising rights to online licensing to ebook distribution to text and data mining.

For the tenth edition all the precedents, explanatory notes and appendices have been thoroughly revised to take account of the latest developments including: new provisions of the 1988 Patent and Copyright Act; coverage of the new EU DSM directive and its impact on TDM; coverage of the ratification of the Marrakesh Treaty which introduces a broad range of new copyright exceptions for people who are visually impaired (or who have other print disabilities). It also includes a new appendix on aggregators.

Whether an experienced drafter of publishing agreements or new to the industry Clark's Publishing Agreements will prove invaluable in ensuring that your publishing agreements are expertly and effectively drafted.

Lynette Owen (General Editor and Contributor) is a freelance copyright and rights consultant. She received the London Book Fair Lifetime Achievement Award in 2003 and an OBE for services to publishing and international trade in the Queen's New Year Honour in 2009.



9781784519469

Jul-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 816pp |  eBook

£135 + 10% VAT

Readership: Legal practitioner market, copyright practitioners, general IP practitioners, media law practitioners, in-house legal market, publishing houses, publishing agents

Jurisdiction: UK

Commercial Agency Agreements: Law and Practice

Fourth Edition

Susan Singleton

9781780434834

Aug-15 | Hardback | 396pp |  eBook

£150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

The Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack contains **Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills**, providing guidance on the variety of drafting techniques that can be used and **The A-Z of Contract Clauses**, with thousands of clauses ready for you to use and adapt, organised clearly by subject area.

Deborah Fosbrook is a Barrister. Previous experience includes Head of Legal and Business Affairs and Company Secretary at TVam plc, the BBC and Thorn EMI. Adrian C Laing acts as a strategic and commercial consultant and legal adviser to a wide range of organisations and charities in addition to being a director and producer of a film company.

9781780438283
May-16 | Pack
£235

Readership: Commercial and corporate lawyers, employment lawyers, heads of legal and business affairs, heads of contracts, heads of copyright, contracts executives, copyright officers, rights and licensing managers, directors of legal affairs, agents, copyright owners, company secretaries, managing directors, charities, universities, website businesses

Jurisdiction: International



Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

Containing over fifty contract and copyright drafting subjects **Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills** provides a key understanding and knowledge of the meaning, concept and function of contract clauses.

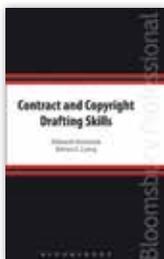
For each subject there is a detailed breakdown of the purpose and meaning or significance of a clause. The book develops and improves your drafting skills so that you can comprehend the structure and interpretation of the words in a clause; increases your ability and expertise to propose amendments to clauses in an agreement; improves your understanding of how definitions can be used in drafting clauses; enhances your ability to negotiate, analyse and review contracts; and will ensure that you gain confidence in how to assess the proposed terms of an agreement

Deborah Fosbrook is a Barrister. Adrian C Laing acts as a strategic and commercial consultant and legal adviser to a wide range of organisations and charities.

9781780438238
Apr-16 | Paperback | 856pp |  £100

Readership: Commercial and corporate lawyers, employment lawyers, heads of legal and business affairs, heads of contracts, heads of copyright, IP and media lawyers, contracts executives, copyright officers, rights and licensing managers, directors of legal affairs, copyright owners, company secretaries, managing directors, charities, universities, website businesses

Jurisdiction: UK



Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

"This book offers a valuable master class for anyone interested in contract drafting skills." International Company and Commercial Law Review (review of previous edition)

Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts is the 'one-stop-shop' for practical contractual matters, making it essential reading for anyone involved in negotiating and drafting commercial contracts.

This book includes: a guide to the common legal issues in negotiating and drafting contracts; an explanation of the structure and content of a commercial contract; good and bad practice in drafting (and in using clear, modern English); the meaning of and use of commonly-used words, phrases and legal jargon; the formalities for creating and signing contracts; guidance on the interpretation of contracts; steps to take, and what to check for, in a contract to eliminate errors (including lists of what to check for in different situations); practical measures to protect documents from unwanted alteration, to remove metadata and sensitive information and to secure documents; and drafting and legal issues when contracting with consumers. The fourth edition has been fully updated to take account of important court decisions regarding the interpretation of contracts and changes in consumer legislation.

Mark Anderson is Managing Partner of Anderson Law LLP and is ranked as a leading individual in Chambers & Partners Directory UK 2016. He has over 30 years' experience of drafting, negotiating and advising on commercial contracts.

Victor Warner is a solicitor at Anderson Law LLP specialising in intellectual property and technology law.

9781784512668
Dec-16 | Hardback | 352pp |  £140

Readership: Commercial lawyers, contract managers, in-house lawyers, LPC course tutors and law and business students

Jurisdiction: UK



Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts

Third Edition

Rachel Burnett and Paul Klinger

9781847667120
Jul-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 848pp
£190 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

E-Contracts

Susan Singleton

Updated four times a year, E-contracts keeps you fully up-to-date with key legislative and legal developments. It provides a comprehensive collection of contracts, policies and notices for e-business, with a full practical commentary provided throughout, and covers both the client and supplier perspective.

Contents include: an introduction to e-contracts; website development and services; fora and chat rooms; advertising, branding and promotion; end user internet access; internet selling; employment; journal/content access; notice; software licences; content provision; framing agreements; and freedom of information.

Written by a leading expert in this rapidly changing field and including over 40 precedents ranging from a website hosting agreement to a shopping 'mall' operating agreement to an internet development software agreement to a web advertising and promotion agreement, E-contracts is for anyone involved in the drafting of e-contracts whether an established business or a start-up.



Susan Singleton, Solicitor, runs Singletons (singlelaw.com), one of the best known specialist leading commercial, competition and IP/IT solicitors firms in the UK.

9781845928452

Looseleaf

£420

Readership: Legal practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Exemption Clauses and Unfair Terms

Second Edition

Elizabeth Macdonald

9781845920678

Jul-06 | Hardback | 368pp

£170

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£185 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Negotiating Software Contracts

Fifth Edition

Robert Bond

9781780433332

Aug-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 836pp

£140 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Spencer Bower: Reliance-Based Estoppel: The Law of Reliance-Based Estoppel and Related Doctrines NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin QC and Joshua Winfield

Spencer-Bower: The Law Relating to Estoppel by Representation, Fifth Edition is a highly regarded text covering: Introduction, definition and treatment; Representation of Fact; How a representation may be made; Unequivocality and construction; Inducement and reliance; Parties to the Estoppel; The defence of illegality; Estoppel by Convention; Estoppel by deed; Applications of the principles of estoppel by representation to various relationships between parties; Miscellaneous estoppels; Statutory estoppel; Proprietary estoppel; Election; Promissory estoppel; Procedure.

Since the fourth edition in 2003 the House of Lords has decided two proprietary estoppel cases, Cobbe v Yeoman's Row Property Management Ltd and Thorner v Major, whose combined effect is identified as helping to define a criterion for a reliance-based estoppel founded on a representation, namely that the party estopped actually intends the estoppel raiser to act in reliance on the representation, or is reasonably understood to intend him so to act.



Piers Feltham and Joshua Winfield of Radcliffe Chambers, Thomas Leech QC of Herbert Smith Freehills LLP and Peter Crampin QC of 3 Stone Buildings.

9781847665706

Jan-17 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215

Readership: Lawyers practising in commercial law, company law, insolvency, property law, contract law, negligence, tort

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

CRIMINAL LAW

365 Daily Advocacy Tips

Leslie Cuthbert

9781780438320

May-15 | Paperback | 392pp | 

£19.99

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Abuse of Process in Criminal Proceedings

Fourth Edition

David Young, Mark Summers QC and David Corker

9781780432175

Sep-14 | Paperback | 618pp | 

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



Confiscation Law Handbook

NEW EDITION



Second Edition

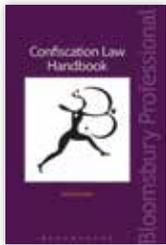
Adrian Eissa

"This is an invaluable legal resource and one that should be treated with respect for the knowledge it imparts to the reader." *Insidetime* (review of previous edition).

This book is useful for those giving advice at trial stage on the future impact of confiscation proceedings. A clear analysis of the proliferating case law in the field allows principles to be quickly identified and understood and a stage by stage explanation of the procedural requirements ensures that required forms and responses are completed well and within time limits.

Covers significant developments since the first edition including case law at Supreme Court level impacting on the calculation of benefit and the need to achieve proportionality and compliance with the Human Rights Act as well as case law on apportionment and double recovery.

Adrian Eissa, Barrister, 25 Bedford Row, is a leading Criminal Junior specialising in confiscation work.



9781784514235

Aug-17 | Paperback | 432pp | Available as an eBook

£80

Readership: Junior criminal legal practitioners, practitioners who are new to this area of law, government lawyers specialising in criminal law, money laundering officers, insolvency practitioners, Magistrates' clerks, Judges, criminal and financial investigators, defendants

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions

Third Edition

General Editor: Gerard Forlin QC

Editor: Dr Louise Smail

9781780431154

Feb-14 | Paperback | 712pp

£165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Criminal Appeals Handbook

Daniel Jones, Greg Stewart and Joel Bennathan QC



9781780434636

Feb-15 | Paperback | 352pp | Available as an eBook

£50

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Criminal Disclosure Referencer

NEW EDITION



Second Edition

Tom Wainwright, Emma Fenn and Shahida Begum

"...any solicitor or advocate determined to understand the new disclosure framework, particularly in the context of the criminal procedure rules, will find that their money has...been very well spent...Buy it!" *CrimeLine*

Disclosure remains the most important part of trial preparation and can often make the difference between conviction and acquittal.

The second edition of *Criminal Disclosure Referencer* (first edition: *The Disclosure Referencer*) provides practitioners with a practical, user-friendly guide to the law and guidance relating to the disclosure of unused material. The text follows the disclosure process chronologically from the commencement of the investigation to the conclusion of the case drawing together all the relevant legislation, codes, guidelines, rules, protocols and case law in a comprehensive manner, thereby enabling the reader to see quickly and effectively the duties and obligations of the main participants.

Tom Wainwright, Emma Fenn and Shahida Begum are criminal barristers at Garden Court Chambers.



9781784518790

Dec-17 | Paperback | 376pp | Available as an eBook

£75

Readership: Barristers and solicitors in criminal law, both defence and CPS, disclosure officers in police forces, local authorities who have to deal with disclosure issues on a regular basis, prosecuting agencies such as customs and excise, benefits agencies, etc that deal with disclosure, Crown Court and Magistrates' Courts libraries.

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

The Criminal Lawyer

Sally Ramage

The *Criminal Lawyer* newsletter is published six times a year to keep the busy criminal law practitioner up-to-date with recent changes and developments in criminal law. Each issue contains a news review, articles on recent legislation and significant cases, as well as a page set aside for points in practice.



20498047

Newsletter (PDF)

£170 + 20% VAT

Readership: Criminal law practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Cross-Examination in Criminal Trials

Third Edition

Marcus Stone

9781845921033

Feb-09 | Paperback | 304pp

£65

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

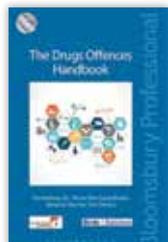
The Drugs Offences Handbook

NEW TITLE

Tim Moloney QC, Steven Bird, Tom Stevens,
Paul Mason, Harriet Johnson and Abigail Bright

The Drug Offences Handbook is a comprehensive, but accessible, guide to criminal law focusing solely on illegal drugs.

This brand new title is a detailed and practical exposition of the law relating to drugs offences, with much of the information provided in tabular format for ease of reference. It provides a focused and concise analysis of evidential and litigation issues and covers the entire subject through 13 chapters in three main areas: Offences, Evidence and Post-Convictions.



Tim Moloney QC, Tom Stevens, Paul Mason, Harriet Johnson and Abigail Bright are all of Doughty Street Chambers, and Steven Bird is the founder and director of Birds Solicitors.

9781780436630

Jul-17 | Paperback | 450pp | Available as an eBook
£70

Readership: Solicitors and barristers
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar
and Paul Harvey

9781780434766

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp | Available as an eBook
£85

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Market Abuse and Insider Dealing

Third Edition

Barry Rider, Kern Alexander, Stuart Bazley and
Jeffrey Bryant

9781780434957

Feb-16 | Hardback | 464pp | Available as an eBook
£140

See page 6 for more information

Fraud: A Practitioner's Handbook

Adrian Eissa, Colin Wells and Nathaniel Rudolf

9781780431376

Sep-14 | Paperback | 488pp | Available as an eBook
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



The Protest Handbook

Tom Wainwright, Anna Morris, Katherine Craig
and Owen Greenhall

9781847669810

Apr-12 | Paperback | 466pp
£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery Law and Practice

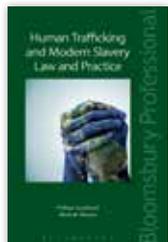
NEW TITLE

Philippa Southwell and Michelle Brewer

Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery Law and Practice is a concise, practical, guide to modern slavery and human trafficking law and procedure, in a step by step format, covering all aspects of representing victims of human trafficking and the law surrounding this. Its cross-discipline approach offers practical guidance for criminal and immigration practitioners unfamiliar with each side of these practice areas.

Covers the following areas: Introduction – legal background, framework, domestic and international; Definition of a trafficking victim; Determination of status as a victim of trafficking; Criminal – non punishment etc; Criminal – victim protection etc; Immigration/International protection; Trafficking and the European Convention on Human Rights; Relevance of NRM decisions and interplay with the international protection/immigration claim/deportation etc.

Philippa Southwell is a specialist criminal defence and human trafficking solicitor at leading criminal practice Birds Solicitors and Michelle Brewer is a barrister at Garden Court Chambers.



9781784519339

Jan-18 | Paperback | 352pp | Available as an eBook
£75

Readership: Criminal and immigration law practitioners, Judiciary, students and academics, law enforcement agencies
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Richardson and Clark: Sexual Offences A Practitioner's Guide

Nigel Richardson and Peter Clark

9781780433271

Jun-14 | Paperback | 652pp | Available as an eBook
£75

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



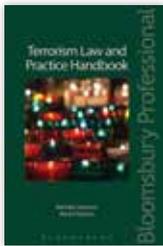
Terrorism Law and Practice Handbook NEW TITLE

Barnaby Jameson and Naomi Parsons

Terrorism Law Handbook provides practitioners with a practical, user-friendly and comprehensive guide to terrorism law and practice in this high-profile and expanding field and includes detailed coverage from arrest through to trial and sentencing.

Each chapter sets out an overview, definitions, key legislation and case law and includes checklists and tables to highlight key points of practice and procedure.

The main content covers: (a) the investigation and detention stage, including the power to post-charge question (b) a complete set of offences (and their extra-jurisdictional reach) (c) terrorism sentencing and ancillary orders and (d) other terrorism measures, such as stop and search, port stops (schedule 7) and TPIMs (control orders).



Barnaby Jameson and Naomi Parsons are both barristers at Red Lion Chambers. They are assisted by specialist contributors.

9781784517151

Nov-17 | Paperback | 504pp | Available as an eBook

£95

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, judiciary, CPS, academics, civil liberties groups

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Youth Court Guide NEW EDITION

Sixth Edition

Pakeeza Rahman and Tony Rendell

*"There is no doubt that Youth Court Guide has become the bible and most comprehensive reference work on youth courts"*The Criminal Lawyer (review of previous edition)

The Youth Court Guide is the definitive legal handbook for practitioners involved in the youth court. It provides an in-depth knowledge of the youth court system, as well as the fundamental principles and day-to-day practice that pertain to it, with direction on every stage of youth justice.

This new edition brings the work fully up to date, including new sentencing guidelines, ensuring it remains a first port of call text providing guidance on practice and procedure with ease and clarity. Chapters follow the sequence of criminal proceedings from the use of diversions, cautions and arrests through to trial, sentences and appeals. Personal insight is provided through explanations from the 'hands on' experience of both authors.

Pakeeza Rahman is a solicitor and Tony Rendell is a barrister who is employed as Deputy Justices' Clerk for South Somerset and Mendip.



9781784516956

Jul-17 | Paperback | 504pp | Available as an eBook

£80

Readership: All those involved in the youth court, including legal practitioners both defence and prosecution, advisers, district judges in the magistrates' courts, youth offending teams and other agencies active within the youth court system

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

DATA PROTECTION

Government and Information: The Law Relating to Access, Disclosure and their Regulation NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Patrick Birkinshaw and Mike Varney

"It is the only work of which we are aware to contain such a marvellously detailed analysis of the diverse range of legislation on this subject, not only explained but also practically applied." International Data Privacy Law (review of a previous edition).

Government and Information is the leading text offering comprehensive and practical advice on the access, disclosure and retention of government records under UK, EU and ECHR requirements. It is essential reading for all those dealing with public authority information.

The fifth edition is extensively revised following numerous developments in both UK and EU law as well as the ever expanding case law on information rights under statutory, Convention and common law provisions.

Professor Patrick Birkinshaw and Dr Michael Varney from Hull University.



9781784518967

Jun-18 | Paperback | 752pp | Available as an eBook

£85

Readership: Corporate and public law practitioners in both data protection and local government arenas and those working in the wider governmental and local authority sectors, as well as media and press

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

A User's Guide to...Series

A User's Guide to Data Protection

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Paul Lambert

A User's Guide to Data Protection forms part of the comprehensive and established 'User's Guide to...' series and covers all the compliance issues that organisations need to be aware of in order to successfully comply with the UK data protection rules and regulations, along with a full assessment of the EU Data Protection Regulations and their impact on UK practice.

A User's Guide to Data Protection, Second Edition, is a practical and comprehensive analysis of current law and procedure which is presented in a clear and accessible reference style.

Paul Lambert, BA LLB LLM, Lecturer, Solicitor, CTMA, has been publishing articles in legal and business journals on topics such as defamation, internet legal issues and intellectual property for many years, including the European Intellectual Property Review.



9781784512491

Jul-16 | Paperback | 760pp | Available as an eBook

£115

Readership: IP practitioners, solicitors and barristers, in-house counsel, data protection and compliance officers, directors, local authorities, students and academics

Jurisdiction: UK and Europe

DISCRIMINATION LAW

Discrimination Law

General Editors: Pauline Hughes and Andrew Burns QC

Following the structure of the Equality Act 2010, **Discrimination Law** covers every aspect of discrimination, giving practical and detailed advice on the full range of legal equality issues. It considers discrimination in the arenas of employment law, goods and services, housing, education, and transport services across the fields of sex, race, disability, religious and sexual orientation discrimination, equal pay, and EU equality law. It also contains commentary on practice and procedure including its own guideline to the amount of awards in discrimination claims.

In addition it includes specific sections on each of the protected characteristics in the EA 2010 while discrimination concepts which are common are addressed in the opening chapters. Common concepts are considered in detail at the outset, with special sections on matters specific to some aspects of discrimination. For each protected characteristic the legacy case law is now summarised in one place with extensive cross-referencing in brief but helpful footnotes. Four updates per year charged for on publication.

Pauline Hughes is a salaried Judge of the Employment Tribunals. Prior to taking up a full time judicial appointment, she was Head of Legal Services for the Disability Rights Commission ("DRC"), and was involved in many leading cases in the employment field, including Archibald v Fife Council (HL). Andrew Burns QC is a well-known silk at Devereux chambers specialising in employment and commercial law and sits as a Recorder. Recent editions of Chambers UK and Legal 500 have said that he is "a measured and intelligent advocate" and is "extremely quick to get to the heart of difficult issues..."



9781845928667
Looseleaf | £280

Readership: Discrimination law practitioners (particularly those dealing with employment claims) and recommended for HR professionals and legal practitioners who work in-house with responsibility for employment, education, transport, and healthcare issues

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

ECCLESIASTICAL LAW

Law of the Parish Church

William Dale

9781845926106
Dec-98 | Paperback | 252pp
£35

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EMPLOYMENT LAW

Contract Actions in Employment Law: Practice and Precedents

Second Edition

Ian Smith and Nicholas Randall

9781845924546
Jan-11 | Hardback | 312pp
£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

David Pollard

9781784514754
Dec-16 | Pack
£180

See page 27 for more information

Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights **NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the two distinct disciplines of employment and corporate insolvency law by drawing out the legal principles applicable where the different legal regimes interact.

Providing in-depth analysis and drawing together legislation, case law, analysis and comment, **Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights** focuses on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on employees. It explains the detailed elements of this specialist field of law and practice, providing a useful base on which to answer questions that are likely to arise.

Coverage includes: the changes to expenses and provable debts following the Supreme Court decision in *Nortel*; changes to Tupe in 2014; who is a "worker": *Clyde & Co v Bates van Winkelhof*; caselaw on Tupe and dismissals, including: *Crystal Palace FC Ltd v Kavanagh*; new employment tribunal fees and penalties; changes to preferential debts.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP.

A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514679
Dec-16 | Hardback | 528pp |  Available as an eBook
£100

Readership: Employment practitioners, corporate insolvency practitioners, company directors, HR professionals, HR advisers

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions

Third Edition

General Editor: Gerard Forlin QC
Editor: Dr Louise Smail

9781780431154
Feb-14 | Paperback | 712pp
£165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Discrimination Law

General Editors: Pauline Hughes and Andrew Burns QC

9781845928667
Looseleaf | £280

See page 17 for more information

Employment Covenants and Confidential Information: Law, Practice and Technique

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Selwyn Bloch QC and Kate Brearley

Written under the general editorship of two specialist employment law practitioners, with contributions from their respective Chambers and law firm, this book provides a comprehensive yet practical analysis of law and good practice, setting out the law, practice and appropriate strategy from both the employer's and employee's point of view.

It offers guidance on how to prevent competitive conflicts arising and what to do when they occur, what activities an employee or ex-employee may undertake and what they may not, practical steps to avoid potential conflict when drawing up a contract and the remedies available for breach of contract.

This edition contains new coverage of fiduciary duties, team moves and evidence gathering, as well as updated information on springboard injunctions, mediation, structure of employment contracts, inducements to employees to remain and multi-jurisdictional covenants.

Selwyn Bloch QC of Littleton Chambers and Kate Brearley, Head of Employment and Pensions, Stephenson Harwood. Contributions from barristers at Littleton Chambers and solicitors from Stephenson Harwood.

9781780432182
Aug-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 850pp |  £170 +10% VAT

Readership: Employment and commercial law practitioners, solicitors and barristers and the judiciary
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Employment Law and Pensions NEW TITLE

David Pollard

"Pensions law expert David Pollard has produced a text that will be of value to every pension and employment lawyer. Any decent law firm's library should buy a copy." Employment Law Briefing

Employment Law and Pensions is a new work which deals with the interaction between employment law and pensions law and a practical guide for professionals in both legal disciplines. Unlike other pensions law titles, which tend to focus primarily on specific pensions issues, this title focuses on their inter-play with employment law issues.

This title covers specific topics that cross both fields of practice whilst drawing out key issues for consideration such as TUPE and pensions, employment law aspects of changes to pension arrangements and claims on termination of employment.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.

9781780439013
Feb-16 | Hardback | 824pp |  £80

Readership: Employment lawyers, pension lawyers, HR advisers, pension advisers
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Employment Law in Europe

Third Edition

Eversheds

9781780431147
Feb-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1306pp
£195 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Employment Practitioner's Guide to Taxation

Third Edition

Jonathan Peacock QC, Jolyon Maugham QC and Ryan Hawthorne

9781780434544
Feb-14 | Paperback | 294pp
£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Employment Tribunals Handbook: Practice, Procedure and Strategies for Success NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

John-Paul Waite, Alan Payne, Aaron Moss, Alice Meredith and Catriona Hodge

The Employment Tribunals Handbook offers a comprehensive guide to bringing and defending a claim in the employment tribunal, covering every stage from pre-action procedure and protocols through to conducting the hearing itself.

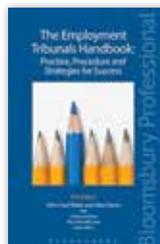
Fully revised and updated, the key developments covered in the new fifth edition include: The Employment Tribunals (Early Conciliation: Exemptions and Rules of Procedure) Regulations 2014 - employees with a claim can no longer go direct to an Employment Tribunal but must now notify Acas first; The Employment Tribunals Rules of Procedure 2013 (as subsequently amended); Proposed changes to tribunal fees.

Written for the seasoned employment law practitioner, but with a clarity that means it is also of significant use to HR professionals and trade union officials, The Employment Tribunals Handbook provides tactical insights alongside precedents and templates for drafting key documents, so as to maximise a litigant's prospects of success.

All authors are barristers at leading employment law set 5 Essex Court.

9781784517304
Sep-17 | Paperback | 552pp |  £80

Readership: Employment Law practitioners and all those who appear in employment tribunals including, HR professionals, trade union officials and those acting in person
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Payroll Management

General Editor: Mike Nicholas MIPP AMBCS
Contributors: Heather Post, Kate Upcraft, Jim Yuill and Paul Tew

The responsibilities associated with payroll processing and management are onerous, substantial and complex. The payroll professional and payroll manager of today needs to have an in-depth knowledge of current and changing legislation as well as an understanding of problem solving, change management, people management, project planning and computer systems. It is today essential that those involved in payroll possess a wide range of skills and accurate knowledge and data.

Payroll Management is a valued source of information designed to help all those involved in payroll processing and management. It explains the rules options, identifies the risks and steers you towards the answer that will achieve the desired outcome for your work environment.

Coverage includes: outline of payroll administration; the legal framework; income tax; NIC; attachment of earnings orders; benefits, expenses and termination payments; payroll law; payroll accounting; payroll organisation; payroll technology; salary sacrifice; public sector v private sector payroll practices.

9781847660626
Looseleaf | £350

Readership: Lawyers and HR professionals
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Pensions Law Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Thirteenth Edition

Nabarro Pensions Team

9781780438528

Jan-17 | Paperback | 952pp |  eBook

£95

See page 38 for more information

Termination of Employment

General Editor: Julian Yew

Dealing with all aspects of this difficult subject Termination of Employment provides the reader with a framework for maintaining best practice when dealing with employment termination issues. It provides, in one convenient volume, all the information you will need to deal successfully with issues and situations relating to the termination of a contract or the removal of an employee. The ideal companion for any employment law adviser or human resource professional.

Contents include: dismissal with or without notice; termination by the employee; grounds for dismissal; procedures on dismissal; remedies; negotiating severance packages; dealing with exit and settlement agreements; atypical workers; directors; dismissal rights and the TUPE regulation; termination and protection of business interests; applying to a Tribunal – ET1; making a claim to an employment tribunal; employment tribunal compensation limits; and qualifying periods and time limits for claims. Four updates per year charged for on publication.

Julian Yew, *Corporate Counsel (EMEA) at Brocade.*

9781845928339
Looseleaf | £385

Readership: Employment law advisers and HR professionals
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Workforce Restructuring in Europe

Edited by: Edzard Clifton-Dey, Pia Dalziel, Sara Kennedy and Emmanuelle Ries, ebl miller rosenfalck

9781847667007

Oct-15 | Hardback | 1032pp |  eBook

£190

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law

Kuljit Bhogal

9781780438146

Feb-15 | Paperback | 472pp |  eBook

£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Environmental Impact Assessment

Second Edition

Stephen Tromans QC

9781847666758

Feb-12 | Paperback | 736pp

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Environmental Law Handbook (Vol 1 and 2)

Fourth Edition

Andrew Waite

9781780430065

Feb-13 | Paperback | 4766pp

£125

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Statutory Nuisance

Third Edition

Robert McCracken QC, Gregory Jones QC and James Pereira QC

9781847667014

Jun-12 | Paperback | 768pp

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Waite and Jewell: Environmental Law in Property Transactions **NEW EDITION**

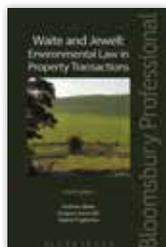
Fourth Edition

Andrew Waite, Gregory Jones QC and Valerie Fogleman

The only text dealing with the subject of environmental law in the context of property transactions is divided into three key sections that cover: commentary and guidance on the property transaction and identifies where the environmental issues might occur; a broader discussion and explanation of specific environmental law issues within property law and precedents that assist the busy property lawyer.

The fourth edition covers the Green Deal, Climate Change Regulations and the significant number of Environmental Permitting Regulations and Waste Regulations.

Andrew Waite is head of the Environmental Group at Ashurst LLP and author of Environmental Law Handbook, Gregory Jones QC, is a barrister from Francis Taylor Buildings and an author on Statutory Nuisance and Valerie Fogleman is an environmental law Consultant at Stevens Bolton LLP.



9781780433295

Nov-16 | Paperback | 680pp |  Available as an eBook
£110

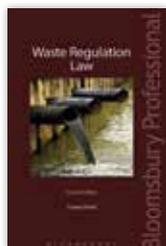
Readership: Solicitors specialising in commercial property and environmental law, in-house lawyers, local authorities, environmental consultants, estate managers, estate agents, environment agency lawyers
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Waste Regulation Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Louise Smail

The law is complex and has been subject to considerable changes, amendment and institutional restructuring. This new edition of **Waste Regulation Law** draws on the author's practical knowledge of British waste regulation law and contains a comprehensive account of the legislation plus a detailed interpretation of the relevant statutory provisions and associated case law. Its detailed treatment of the issues involved will enable practitioners to feel confident in what is a complicated area of law.



Louise Smail has worked as Principal consultant and director of two international consulting groups and now runs her own consultancy, Oralan.

9781845921378

Dec-16 | Paperback | 560pp |  Available as an eBook
£110

Readership: Environmental law practitioners
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

EUROPEAN AND INTERNATIONAL LAW

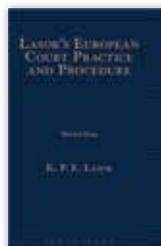
Lasok's European Court Practice and Procedure **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

K P E Lasok

Lasok's European Court Practice and Procedure is an essential work of reference and practical advice for all legal practitioners preparing a case to be heard before the European Court of Justice.

The third edition has been fully revised and updated and includes the latest changes to the Statute, the General Court's rules of procedure and its practice directions, consequent upon the winding up of the Civil Service Tribunal.



K P E Lasok is considered by many of his peers as a heavy weight in European Community law where his main areas of work include agriculture, competition, public law, telecommunications, trade law (anti-dumping), VAT.

9781845920661

Jan-17 | Hardback | 1704pp
£275

Readership: European Community law solicitors and barristers

Jurisdiction: Europe

FAMILY LAW

Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide

Second Edition

The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane and Madeleine Reardon

9781846611889

Jun-10 | Paperback | 464pp
£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Child Migration: International Family and Immigration Laws **NEW TITLE**

Bloomsbury Family Law 

Kathryn Cronin and Jemma Dally

Child Migration: International Family and Immigration Laws provides rigorous academic analysis and practical guidance on dealing with the family, immigration and nationality laws engaged when children are moved into and out of the UK. It has a practical focus providing the detail, case authority, international guidance and practical experience with the case contexts in which these issues arise. The authors include regular sections where following an exposition of the law, they then address the issues by reference to model case facts. Its cross-discipline approach offers practical guidance for family and immigration practitioners unfamiliar with each side of these practice areas. The book is an essential guide to this complex area of law for both practitioners at entry level and experienced practitioners.

It features the core international and EU family and immigration provisions, UK wide family laws, cases and guidance as well as nationality and immigration laws, rules and policies including reference to: The Immigration Act 2016; Immigration Rules 2016; Human Fertilisation and Embryology Acts 1990 and 2008; British Nationality Act 1981; The Children Act 1989; The Hague Convention on the Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption (Convention); European Convention on Human Rights (as amended).

Dr Kathryn Cronin is joint Head of Chambers at Garden Court Chambers. Jemma Dally is a partner at Goodman Ray and the Head of their International Family Law Unit.



9781526502209

Oct-17 | Hardback | 952pp | 

£110

Readership: The judiciary, practitioners (in both public and private sectors) – family law, immigration law, human rights, international law, academics in the fields of immigration law and family law as well as comparative/international law

Jurisdiction: International

Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance

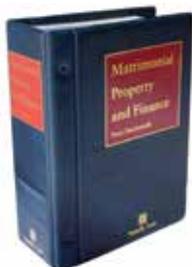
Peter Duckworth

"The leading text in this area" Lord Wilson

The essential guide to financial remedies used in courts daily, *Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance* is the most practical and comprehensive authority on matrimonial finance available. Written by a leading family law barrister, this definitive work offers detailed coverage of all the major issues in relation to financial remedies.

Authoritative, lucid commentary on property and occupation rights, financial provision, special cases, agreements and consent orders, and variation, enforcement and appeal gives you the insight you need to know about how the court is likely to act in different situations. Numerous precedents written in plain English ensure accuracy. The inclusion of all relevant statutory materials gives you the confidence that you are fully up-to-date with amendments. The financial tables collated from a wide variety of sources, provide you with hands-on, up-to-date information about tax, welfare benefits, house prices and economic indicators.

Providing an unrivalled source of advice and expertise, dealing with day-to-day problems, delivering practical solutions, *Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance* is the must have product for all family law practitioners involved in the complex area of financial remedies. Two updates a year annual subscription.



9780853085256

Looseleaf + Online | £520

Readership: Family law practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

For online service prices and information please contact: onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Family Court Reports

Consulting Editor: The Rt Hon Sir Mathew Thorpe
Advisory Editors: The Hon Mr Justice Mostyn and Deepak Nagpal, Barrister

This specialist report series published fortnightly offers comprehensive coverage of judgments dealing with both private and public family law issues.

The reports include cases from the High Court, Court of Appeal, Supreme Court, European Court of Human Rights and Court of Justice of the European Union. Each report contains catchwords outlining relevant issues and legislation, a headnote summarising any points of law decided, and the full text judgment with all citations and references meticulously verified.

Sir Mathew Thorpe has returned as an Associate Member to 1 Hare Court, from which (in its previous form) he practised as Mathew Thorpe QC before his appointment to the Family Division in 1988. Sir Mathew was Head of Chambers at Mitre Court between 1986 and 1988. His distinguished judicial career is well-known, and he retired from the Court of Appeal in summer 2013. The Hon. Mr Justice Mostyn is a High Court of Justice judge in the family division. Deepak Nagpal is a barrister at 1KBW.



14726459

Journal + online

£399

Readership: Family law practitioners

Jurisdiction: Europe

For online service prices and information please contact: onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention **NEW TITLE**

Bloomsbury Family Law 

Ann Stanyer

Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention is written in a practical, accessible style providing in-depth analysis and comment and draws together case law and legislation helping solicitors and others to be proactive in protecting their older clients.

It covers: what financial abuse is; who is vulnerable to such abuse; the vulnerable but mentally capable; who the perpetrators of financial abuse are; the form financial abuse takes highlighting indicators and abuse red flags, typical actions of the financial abuser, typical losses and undue influence; how to prevent financial abuse and the steps that should be taken when it is discovered; the protection of the individual and how to recover assets; foreign aspects – Eire, USA, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland; reforms; and appendices including statement of wishes and values, a financial abuse warning card for professionals and statistics from Court of Protection Cases 2014–2016.

Ann Stanyer is a partner with Wedlake Bell.

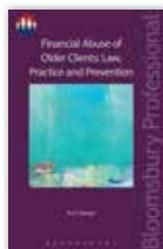
9781784515492

May-17 | Paperback | 200pp | 

£60

Readership: Family law practitioners, accountants, investment managers, pensions providers, retirement organisations

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Hershman & McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2017/18 **NEW EDITION**

Bloomsbury
Family Law 

The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane

"essential ... it is a great boon to have all these materials in one relatively small volume ... this volume is a must" New Law Journal (review of earlier edition)

Hershman & McFarlane Children Act Handbook 2017/18, designed for use in court, provides a portable, single volume source of key children proceedings legislation and related guidance. It contains consolidated and fully amended texts of the Children Act 1989 and relevant provisions of the Family Procedure Rules 2010 and supplementary Practice Directions.



9781526502162

Aug-17 | Paperback | 912pp |  eBook
£65

Readership: Family law practitioners
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice

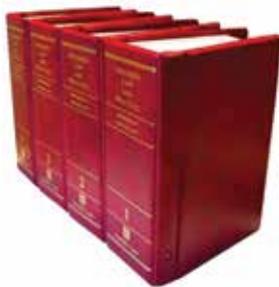
The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane, Madeleine Reardon and the late David Hershman ac

"The practitioner's 'Bible' on all aspects of public and private child law"
Sarah Forster, Head of Chambers, Fourteen

Authoritative, comprehensive, practical and written by two leading child lawyers, advised by a board of eminent child law experts, **Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice** is firmly established as the leading reference work on the subject.

Conceived and written around the Children Act 1989, the work is regularly commended for its user-friendly approach and for concentrating on the issues that really matter in both public and private law. Clear narrative is complemented by numerous time-saving checklists, procedural tables and flow-charts. Relevant statutory materials are included and the whole work is extensively cross-referenced. Three updates per year annual subscription. Annual subscription includes a copy of the annual Hershman and McFarlane: Children Act Handbook.

Andrew McFarlane is a Lord Justice of Appeal and sits full time in the Court of Appeal in London and Madeleine Reardon is a barrister at 1 King's Bench Walk.



9780853081180
Looseleaf + Online
£590

Readership: Solicitors, the judiciary, barristers, local authorities and social services
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

*For online service prices and information please contact:
onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com*

A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings: Blomfield and Brooks **NEW EDITION**

Bloomsbury
Family Law 

Sixth Edition

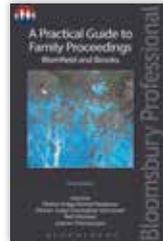
Edited by District Judge Richard Robinson, District Judge Christopher Simmonds, Neil Hickman and Joanne Thambyrajah

A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings offers step-by-step guidance on the effective conduct of all the most common types of family law application. The book enables you to avoid the most common pitfalls encountered across the spectrum of family proceedings, thereby speeding up litigation and avoiding unnecessary work and wasted court orders.

Fully revised and updated, the Sixth Edition includes: coverage of the changes to divorce proceedings brought about by the introduction of divorce centres (Crime and Courts Act 2013). This new practice will be explored and analysed with practical experience from the divorce centres being given; and a new chapter on vulnerable witnesses in light of Family Procedure (Amendment No. X) Rules 2015, Part 3A - Children and vulnerable persons: participation in proceedings and giving evidence.

Previous editions of this book have been widely used in the Principal Registry of the Family Division, other district registries and county courts.

District Judge Richard Robinson, Principal Registry of the Family Division. District Judge Christopher Simmonds, District Judge of the Central Family Court. Neil Hickman, former



District Judge. Joanne Thambyrajah, Secretary to Family Procedure Rule Committee

9781526501776

Sep-17 | Paperback | 1200pp |  eBook
£75

Readership: Newly qualified and experienced family law practitioners, legal executives, deputy district judges
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

A Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection **NEW EDITION**

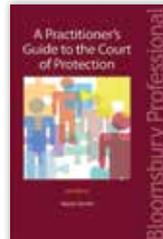
Bloomsbury
Family Law 

Fourth Edition

Martin Terrell

A Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection is a user-friendly handbook providing practical and detailed coverage of this increasingly significant topic. It has been comprehensively updated to reflect the latest legislation affecting this area of the law.

The new edition explains the provisions of the Mental Capacity Act 2005, the practices and procedures of the Court of Protection and the latest information from the Public Guardianship Office. **A Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection** looks at the practical issues and problems facing deputies working under a more complex and challenging regime.



Martin Terrell is a partner at Thomson Snell and Passmore.

9781847669445

May-18 | Paperback | 420pp |  eBook
£75

Readership: Solicitors specialising in family and welfare law
Jurisdiction: England and Wales

HOUSING LAW

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law

Kuljit Bhogal

9781780438146

Feb-15 | Paperback | 472pp | 

£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Mandatory, Additional and Selective Licensing **NEW TITLE**

Dean Underwood, Cornerstone Barristers

9781526502124

Jan-18 | Paperback | 304pp | 

£75

See page 32 for more information

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud **NEW TITLE**

Cornerstone Barristers

Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud is a new title explaining the civil and criminal law, including evidence gathering, pertaining to social housing fraud.

According to government estimates, at least 100,000 social housing properties are the subject of housing fraud. In response to this, the Government introduced the Prevention of Social Housing Fraud Act. The Act has made tenancy fraud a criminal matter – and local authorities have the power to prosecute those who unlawfully sublet their social housing.

With no handbook on the market for local authorities to guide them through this process, Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud is the first title to act as a practical guide to meet this need.

Andrew Lane, of Cornerstone Barristers specialises in work for social landlords, local authorities and housing associations. Cornerstone Barristers' housing team is at the forefront of housing legislation and is recognised as a leading housing set by all the major UK legal guides.



9781526502032

Oct-17 | Paperback | 304pp | 

£75

Readership: Housing Associations/Local Authorities (lawyers, housing managers, investigators, finance directors, etc.), solicitors and barristers, trade associations, voluntary sector – Citizens Advice Service and law centres, district/circuit judges – county and magistrates' courts.

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Discrimination Law

General Editors: Pauline Hughes and Andrew Burns QC

9781845928667

Looseleaf | £280

See page 17 for more information

HUMAN RIGHTS

Discrimination Law

General Editors: Pauline Hughes and Andrew Burns QC

9781845928667

Looseleaf | £280

See page 17 for more information

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY LAW

Asylum Law and Practice

Second Edition

Mark Symes and Peter Jorro

9781845924539

Jun-10 | Hardback | 1254pp

£155

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Child Migration: International Family and Immigration Laws **NEW TITLE**

Kathryn Cronin and Jemma Dally

9781526502209

Oct-17 | Hardback | 952pp | 

£110

See page 21 for more information

Fransman's British Nationality Law

Third Edition

Laurie Fransman

9781845920951

Apr-11 | Hardback | 1942pp

£310

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

A Guide to the Immigration Act 2016

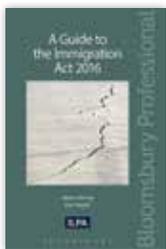
NEW TITLE

Alison Harvey and Zoe Harper

A Guide to the Immigration Act 2016 is produced in association with ILPA and provides a clear and straightforward explanation to the provisions of this legislation, with relevant commentary following each section of the Act. Those litigating will be able to identify all relevant sources and materials rapidly. Practitioners from other areas of law affected by the provisions in the context of housing, social welfare and employment law will be able rapidly to navigate these complex provisions and to understand them.

Each provision of the Act is summarised and set within both its political and legal context, with full legal references identifying relevant guidance, supporting materials and statements from parliamentary debates.

Alison Harvey, Legal Director, ILPA (Immigration Law Practitioners' Association) and Zoe Harper, Legal Officer, ILPA.



9781784519285

Feb-17 | Paperback | 352pp |  £50

Readership: Immigration law practitioners, including solicitors and barristers, criminal, housing and community care lawyers, scholars of the 'hostile environment' including social scientists and political theorists, House of Commons library and individual parliament

Jurisdiction: UK

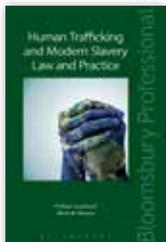
Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery Law and Practice **NEW TITLE**

Philippa Southwell and Michelle Brewer

Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery Law and Practice is a concise, practical, guide to modern slavery and human trafficking law and procedure, in a step by step format, covering all aspects of representing victims of human trafficking and the law surrounding this. Its cross-discipline approach offers practical guidance for criminal and immigration practitioners unfamiliar with each side of these practice areas.

Covers the following areas: Introduction – legal background, framework, domestic and international; Definition of a trafficking victim; Determination of status as a victim of trafficking; Criminal – non punishment etc; Criminal – victim protection etc; Immigration/International protection; Trafficking and the European Convention on Human Rights; Relevance of NRM decisions and interplay with the international protection/immigration claim/deportation etc.

Philippa Southwell is a specialist criminal defence and human trafficking solicitor at leading criminal practice Birds Solicitors and Michelle Brewer is a barrister at Garden Court Chambers.



9781784519339

Jan-18 | Paperback | 352pp |  £75

Readership: Criminal and immigration law practitioners, Judiciary, students and academics, law enforcement agencies

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Immigration Appeals and Remedies Handbook

Mark Symes and Peter Jorro

9781780436562

Jun-15 | Paperback | 656pp |  £45

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Adrian Berry, George Warr, Richard McKee, Joseph Middleton and Julia Onslow-Cole

Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice deals comprehensively with immigration law procedure and practice, covering European and human rights law, deportation, asylum and onward appeals. In this continually evolving area of law, this new edition takes into account all recent major legislation changes and developments, relevant case law and policies since the last edition.

Changes to the new edition include: Points Based System; Rules governing the appeals procedure; Changes in the administrative process; The Government's changes in capping immigration.

The new edition of *Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice* also includes coverage of recent cases including decisions from Strasbourg, the House of Lords and the Court of Appeal, legislation and Practice Directions with considered opinion on their likely impact on everyday practice.

George Warr is an Upper Tribunal Judge, Joseph Middleton is a barrister at Doughty Street Chambers in London. Julia Onslow-Cole is a partner, legal markets leader and head of global immigration at PwC Legal.



9781847665461

Feb-18 | Hardback | 1600pp |  £170

Readership: Specialist immigration practitioners in the field of corporate and personal immigration, the judiciary in the higher courts and tribunals, charities and NGOs

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Journal of Immigration, Asylum & Nationality Law

Managing Editor: Helena Wray, Associate Professor in Migration Law, University of Exeter

The editorial team is comprised of highly respected academics and practitioners: Jim Gillespie, Helena Wray, Michael Sanderson, Steve Peers, Bernard Ryan, Prakash Shah, Dallal Stevens, Eddie Bruce-Jones, Laurie Fransman QC, Elspeth Guild, Alison Harvey, Raza Husain, Ian MacDonald QC, Rowena Moffatt, Werner Menski, Sadat Sayeed, Duran Seddon, Ramnik Shah and Sheona York.

The official journal of the Immigration Law Practitioners' Association (www.ilpa.org.uk) is a unique and highly regarded quarterly journal. Essential reading for anyone who needs to keep abreast of the numerous and significant developments in immigration law and practice. It contains high quality original articles as well as expert commentaries and practice notes, all of which are delivered in a clear and accessible format. It also reflects the increasingly important European and international dimension of immigration law, giving news and views from around the world.



17467632

Journal | £315

Readership: Immigration and human rights lawyers

Jurisdiction: International

A Practical Guide to Immigration Law Relating to Students

Elena Tsirlina

9781847665713

Oct-11 | Paperback | 250pp

£45

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

Business, the Internet and the Law

Susan Singleton

The influential and highly practical looseleaf service covers all the practicalities of going online, including subjects as diverse as hiring a web designer, contracting with internet service providers, preparing a web page and introducing an email policy for employees. The key features include: Information on all relevant EU law; details on foreign case decisions in relation to domain names and trademarks covering US, French and Spanish cases; many examples of Internet contracts included together with examples of how to word relevant clauses; an important set of appendices that include internet contracts; web page design guidelines; copyright permission notices; website disclaimers and privacy policies; important taxation issues; a section on interception of emails.

Content includes: getting online in business; the domain name and trade marks; copyright and database rights; security, confidentiality and employment issues; buying web services; internet shopping; internet advertising; payment for goods and services; employer liability and defamation; data protection, hacking, security and ISP liability; jurisdiction; and taxation. Four updates per year charged for on publication.



Susan Singleton, Solicitor, runs Singletons (singlelaw.com), one of the best known specialist commercial, competition and IT/IP solicitors firms in the UK.

9781845928391

Looseleaf | £540

Readership: Legal practitioners specialising in IT law

Jurisdiction: International

Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts

Third Edition

Rachel Burnett and Paul Klinger

9781847667120

Jul-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 848pp

£190 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

E-Commerce and Convergence: A Guide to the Law of Digital Media

Fourth Edition

Mike Butler

9781845924522

Dec-10 | Hardback | 274pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

E-contracts

Susan Singleton

9781845928452
Looseleaf
£420

See page 13 for more information

Gringras: The Laws of the Internet

Fourth Edition

Paul Lambert

9781847668943
Dec-15 | Hardback | 672pp |  eBook
£185

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law

Sixth Edition

David Bainbridge

9781780431246
Jan-14 | Paperback | 706pp
£140

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

International Handbook of Social Media Laws

Paul Lambert

9781780438290
Dec-14 | Paperback | 742pp |  eBook
£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Negotiating Software Contracts

Fifth Edition

Robert Bond

9781780433332
Aug-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 836pp
£140 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

INSOLVENCY LAW

Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses

Second Edition

Ken Titchen and Susan Singleton

9781780432014
Jun-13 | Paperback | 448pp
£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial Leases and Insolvency

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Patrick McLoughlin

9781526501738
Feb-18 | Paperback | 400pp
£120

See page 42 for more information

Corporate Administrations and Rescue Procedures

NEW EDITION

Third Edition

William Trower QC, Adam Goodison, Matthew Abraham and Andrew Shaw

Corporate Administration and Rescue Procedures is the leading work dealing specifically with corporate administration and CVAs in the context of business recovery and rescue. It takes a logical, practical approach to the subject area and includes coverage of the new Consolidated and Modernised Insolvency Rules.

The third edition has been extensively updated and revised and includes full analysis and interpretation of the new Insolvency Rules 2016 coming in to force on 6 April, 2017 and also a new chapter on special administration regimes such as charitable incorporated organisations

Written by leading experts, Corporate Administrations and Rescue Procedures is a must have for anyone involved in this complex area of law.

William Trower QC is Head of Chambers at South Square and Adam Goodison, Matthew Abraham and Andrew Shaw are all barristers at South Square.

South Square is consistently ranked in the legal directories as the top set for insolvency and restructuring.



9781847665683
May-17 | Hardback | 330pp
£195

Readership: Insolvency practitioners, company law practitioners, accountants, bankers

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

David Pollard

"This work has established itself as the clear market leader and 'go to' text in this area." Employment Law Journal (review of a previous edition)

Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the three distinct disciplines of pensions, employment and corporate insolvency law. Through a mix of legislation, case law, analysis and comment, this well-regarded text will give you all the information you need to answer your clients' questions. It outlines the legal principles applicable where the three regimes interact, with a particular focus on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on employees and their pension rights.

The work is cited in many works focusing on the employment and insolvency fields. If you work as a corporate insolvency, employment or pensions practitioner, you'll find its up-to-date case law and practical analysis an essential aid to your work.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514754

Dec-16 | Pack

£180

Readership: Corporate insolvency practitioners, employment practitioners, pension practitioners, accountants

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights **NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

9781784514679

Dec-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£100

See page 17 for more information

Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights

NEW TITLE

David Pollard

9781784514716

Dec-16 | Hardback | 552pp | 

£100

See page 37 for more information

Cross-Border Insolvency

Fourth Edition

Richard Sheldon *oc*, Mark Arnold *oc*, Jeremy Goldring *oc*, Tom Smith *oc*, John Briggs, Lloyd Tamlyn, Richard Fisher and Adam Al-Attar

9781780435541

Jan-15 | Hardback | 752pp | 

£205

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Insolvency and Restructuring Manual **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Simon Beale and Paul Keddie

"...a work that would benefit newcomers to the subject as well as established practitioners seeking a handy compendium of the key issues compiled by someone with clear experience and understanding of the demands of practice..." International Company and Commercial Law Review (review of a previous edition)

Insolvency and Restructuring Manual is an accessible and comprehensive guide examining the main formal processes involved in the world of corporate insolvency and restructuring such as liquidation, administration, receivership, company voluntary arrangements and schemes of arrangement.

Fully revised and updated the third edition includes: analysis and interpretation of the new Insolvency Rules 2016 (coming into force 6 April, 2017); the Recast EU Regulation on Insolvency 2015/848 – key changes include the new definition of centre of main interests (COMI) and the introduction of group coordination proceedings; the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015 – including the power for an administrator to bring wrongful/fraudulent trading actions, compensation orders/undertakings against disqualified directors and the changes to the rules regarding reporting and meetings by office holders; the creation of the "pre-pack" pool in relation to pre-pack sales to connected parties.

Simon Beale is the head of the Insolvency practice at McFarlanes and Paul Keddie is a senior solicitor and insolvency practitioner at McFarlanes.



9781526502247

Jun-17 | Paperback | 360pp

£95

Readership: Corporate insolvency practitioners, restructuring professionals, company law practitioners, company directors, company secretaries, accountants, bankers

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

The Law Relating to Receivers, Managers and Administrators

Fourth Edition

Hubert Picarda *oc*

9781845922108

Nov-06 | Hardback | 920pp

£220

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech *oc*, Peter Crampin *oc* and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Jan-17 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215

See page 13 for more information

INSURANCE LAW

Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906

NEW EDITION

Eleventh Edition

Simon Rainey QC, Guy Blackwood and David Walsh

9781780431253

Feb-18 | Hardback | 400pp |  eBook

£175

See page 33 for more information

Consumer Insurance Law: Disclosure, Representations and Basis of the Contract Clauses

Peter J Tyldesley

9781847669186

Feb-13 | Paperback | 440pp

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Consumer Insurance: Law, Regulation and the Financial Ombudsman Service

NEW TITLE

Peter J Tyldesley

Consumer Insurance: Law, Regulation and Ombudsman Approaches provides practitioners, legal and industry, with a comprehensive guide to the law, regulation and ombudsman approaches applicable to all types of consumer insurance.

Covering the Insurance Act 2015 and the Consumer Insurance (Disclosure and Representations) Act 2013 this work will arm practitioners with the essential knowledge they need to carry out their jobs effectively by providing guidance not only on the law but also on the regulation and the ombudsman approaches.

Peter J Tyldesley is a Lecturer in Law at the University of Exeter and Senior Research Fellow in Insurance Law at St Mary's University College, Twickenham.



9781784510855

Dec-17 | Hardback | 352pp |  eBook

£140

Readership: Insurance lawyers, Insurance professionals, Citizens Advice Bureaux, Employees of the Prudential Regulation Authority, Employees of the Financial Conduct Authority, Academics and students
Jurisdiction: UK

Houseman's Law of Life Assurance

NEW EDITION

Fifteenth Edition

Robert Surridge, Noleen John and Brian Murphy

"...if you're involved professionally in this complex area, you need this book."
Phillip Taylor MBE

Houseman's Law of Life Assurance has established a well-deserved reputation as an authoritative practitioner work on life assurance and is renowned for its practical insight into the workings of the industry. Unique in its depth of coverage and currency, the new fifteenth edition has been fully revised to take account of all new legislation, case law and other recent developments.

Fully revised and updated the new edition includes new material on insurable interest, Solvency II, qualifying policies, changes to the UK compensation scheme for insurance policyholders, and the changes to insurance law on misrepresentation and warranties and the new duty on consumers to take reasonable care not to make a misrepresentation and on non-consumers to make a fair presentation of the risk.

Robert Surridge, Chief Counsel, Friends Life Group, Noleen John Consultant, Norton Rose Fulbright LLP and Brian Murphy, Financial Planning Manager, AXA Wealth.



9781784514488

Oct-16 | Hardback | 824pp |  eBook

£225

Readership: Insurance law practitioners (those specialising in life assurance), financial services regulatory practitioners and advisers, independent financial advisers
Jurisdiction: UK

Insurance Claims NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Alison Padfield

"...this is one of the most useful textbooks on insurance law and probably the first one I will be referring to in its subject area." BILA Journal (review of previous edition).

Insurance Claims provides an accurate summary of the law as it relates to insurance claims and is aimed at those involved in the application of the law on a daily basis, whether as solicitors, barristers or insurance claims handlers.

Where the law is clear, it is set out concisely; the text suggests what the law should be, rather than what it is, only where the law is uncertain, or there appears to be a gap. Discussion of the development of the law is included only where necessary to understand the current position; old (particularly pre-1865) authorities are referred to only rarely, and only where they are still relied on as authoritative statements of fundamental principles.

The new edition covers and offers detailed commentary on the Insurance Act 2015 which came into force in August 2016.



Alison Padfield is a barrister at 4 New Square with extensive experience in insurance and reinsurance.

9781780438962

Jul-16 | Hardback | 504pp |  eBook

£160

Readership: Insurance lawyers, solicitors, barristers, insurance professionals and students
Jurisdiction: UK

Insurance Law Handbook

Fourth Edition

Barlow Lyde and Gilbert LLP

9781847660930

Jun-08 | Hardback | 432pp

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Spencer Bower: Reliance-Based Estoppel: The Law of Reliance-Based Estoppel and Related Doctrines **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Jan-17 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215

See page 13 for more information

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills

NEW TITLE

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780438238

Apr-16 | Paperback | 856pp | 

£100

See page 12 for more information

Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law

Sixth Edition

David Bainbridge

9781780431246

Jan-14 | Paperback | 706pp

£140

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£185 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Technology Transfer

Third Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781847664792

Jun-10 | Hardback | 954pp

£195

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

A User's Guide to...Series

A User's Guide to Copyright **NEW EDITION**

Seventh Edition

Michael Flint, Clive Thorne and Jonathan Cornthwaite

A User's Guide to Copyright, Seventh Edition is long established as one of the key texts in the field. Renowned for its practical, user-friendly and authoritative approach and for its practical application to the main copyright using industries, the book is considered essential reading for legal practitioners, copyright law students and for those working in the copyright using industries.

Extensively cross-referenced to cases, legislation and leading texts and articles, this book clearly and effectively illustrates and explains the scope and relevance of copyright law in the new digital information era.

General Editor: Clive Thorne is a partner at Wedlake Bell in the IP and Commercial team.

Consultant Editor: Michael Flint has written and lectured widely on copyright and entertainment law issues.

Assistant Editor: Jonathan Cornthwaite is a partner at Wedlake Bell and Head of Competition Law.



9781847666857

Sep-17 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£100

Readership: Legal practitioners, copyright law students and copyright using industries

Jurisdiction: UK

A User's Guide to...Series

A User's Guide to Patents **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Trevor Cook

9781780434896

Nov-15 | Paperback | 976pp | 

£135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

A User's Guide to...Series

A User's Guide to Trade Marks and Passing Off **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Nicholas Caddick QC and Ben Longstaff

9781780436852

May-15 | Paperback | 664pp | 

£115

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LEGAL PROFESSION AND SKILLS

Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions **NEW EDITION**

Twenty-Fifth Edition

Keith Biggs

A civil action is any legal action that is not a criminal action. Civil actions are between private individuals, unlike criminal actions which are between the crown and the accused. Examples of civil actions include contractual disputes, personal injury cases, industrial accidents, defamation cases and negligence claims.

When the judgment in the case has been delivered, the judge must deal the cost of the case. This may include the fees of any lawyers, court fees paid by the parties fees of expert witnesses, allowances that may be allowed to litigants who have acts in person (without lawyers), earnings lost and travelling and other expenses incurred by the parties and their witnesses.

Lawyers' Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions lists the costs and fees attributable to civil actions within courts and tribunals.

The fully revised and updated 25th edition covers: The Civil Proceedings Fees (Amendment) Order 2016 effective from the 6 March, 2017.

Keith Biggs is a Probate Consultant. Previously Keith was a District Probate Registrar for 20 years.

9781526502490
May-17 | Paperback | 64pp
£40

Readership: : Anyone involved in civil actions whether lawyers representing the parties or person(s) bringing the civil action

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Legal Practice Companion 2014/15

Twentieth Edition

Gerald Montagu and Mark Weston

9781780434476
Aug-14 | Paperback | 704pp
£35

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The New Tribunals Handbook

Richard Blakeley, Christopher Knight and Sarah Love

9781847665355
Dec-10 | Paperback | 744pp
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Thornton's Legislative Drafting

Fifth Edition

Helen Xanthaki

9781780432090
Jun-13 | Hardback | 590pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Privacy and Libel Law: The Clash with Press Freedom

Paul Tweed

9781847669025
Feb-12 | Paperback | 170pp | 
£19.99

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LICENSING LAW

Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

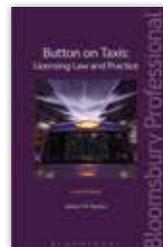
Fourth Edition

James Button

Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice, fourth edition covers the proposed new Taxi Licensing Act 2015 as well as significant case law since the last edition in 2009.

Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice, fourth edition clearly explains the law and procedure relating to the licensing of hackney carriages and private hire vehicles both inside and outside London. The book includes coverage of important areas, such as how to appeal against decisions, fees and the impact of criminal convictions, procedural flow-charts and exhaustive coverage of case law by means of summaries and discussion.

James Button is well-known as the leading authority on taxi licensing law. He is the principal of James Button & Co, a niche practice providing legal services and training to local authorities in England and Wales. James is President of the Institute of Licensing.



9781780434933
Feb-18 | Paperback | 975pp | 

£115
Readership: Licensees, local authorities, lawyers who practise in licensing law
Jurisdiction: UK

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law

Kuljit Bhogal

9781780438146
Feb-15 | Paperback | 472pp | 
£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Gambling **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

General Editors: Jeremy Phillips and Gerald Gouriet QC;
Consultant Editor: Stephen Monkcom

The Law of Gambling, Fourth Edition provides a detailed and practical explanation of legislation covering casinos, betting shops, bingo halls, amusement arcades, pubs and clubs with gaming machines and lotteries.

This important book provides a detailed and practical explanation of the legislation by detailing the purpose of the legislation, how to apply for operating licences, premises licences and personal licences, the conditions attached to licences and enforcement of the law as it relates to gambling. Also includes coverage of the Gambling Commission's Guidance.



This is a multi contributor work with two leading gambling barristers, Gerald Gouriet QC and Jeremy Phillips from Francis Taylor Building, acting as General Editors and Stephen Monkcom, previously General Editor, as Consultant Editor.

9781784512095

Jan-17 | Hardback | 1400pp |  eBook

£275

Readership: Gambling, licensing and local government lawyers as well as academics

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Enforcing Judgments: Strategies and Tactics **NEW TITLE**

Stuart Armstrong, Riccardo Calzavara, Alex Campbell, Richard Granby, Jeff Hardman, Alice Richardson and Ranjeet Johal

Enforcing Judgments: Strategies and Tactics ensures that the reader is armed with a more sophisticated understanding of the technical knowledge pertaining to the law on enforcement. The title also arms the reader with a level of shrewdness necessary to determine the correct strategy in a range of different circumstances and explores the tactics in order to implement this technical knowledge in an efficient and cost effective manner.

Enforcing Judgments: Strategies and Tactics is intended not only as a reference book for those with prior knowledge of enforcement procedures and techniques but also as a practical and hands-on manual to be utilised before enforcement is sought.



Stuart Armstrong, Riccardo Calzavara, Alex Campbell, Richard Granby, Jeff Hardman and Alice Richardson are barristers at Arden Chambers and Ranjeet Johal is a solicitor at Mills Chody.

9781780438726

May-18 | Paperback | 352pp |  eBook

£80

Readership: Legal practitioners, litigant, in-house legal teams, debt recovery teams

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Licensed Premises: Law, Practice and Policy

Second Edition

Philip Kolvin QC

9781845922887

Jun-13 | Paperback | 1492pp

£120

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LITIGATION

Disclosure of Information: Norwich Pharmacal and Related Principles

Simon Bushell and Gary Milner-Moore

9781780431093

Apr-13 | Hardback | 296pp

£185

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Service

Guy Roots QC

Authoritative and user-friendly **Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Services** is designed and written with the busy practitioner in mind. It sets out in convenient narrative form practice, procedure, policy and valuation with full cross-referencing to the relevant cases, statutory provision and policy circulars. It also includes a full explanation of the scope of powers to acquire land compulsorily and the exercise of the powers and principles of compensation, alongside the relevant statutory materials.

It covers: powers of compulsory purchase; compulsory purchase orders and procedure; implementation of compulsory purchase; compensation for compulsory purchase; compensation where no land taken; compensation for decisions, controls and works; determination and recovery of compensation; as well as relevant statutes, SIs, rates of interest after entry and circulars and other guidance. Two updates per year charged for on publication.

Guy Roots QC is a barrister specialising in town and country planning, environment, compulsory purchase and compensation, rating and valuation, and other local government and administrative law subjects. He is particularly well known for his experience in relation to compulsory purchase and compensation.



9781845928674

Looseleaf | £495

Readership: Local government, planning practitioners, lawyers, surveyors and valuers acting for both landowners and acquiring authorities

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law

Kuljit Bhogal

9781780438146

Feb-15 | Paperback | 472pp |  eBook
£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Councillors' Conduct

Cornerstone Barristers

9781780433301

May-15 | Paperback | 414pp |  eBook
£65

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Mandatory, Additional and Selective Licensing

Dean Underwood, Cornerstone Barristers

Cornerstone on Mandatory, Additional and Selective Licensing provides an authoritative guide to the licensing of Houses in Multiple Occupation and other residential premises under Parts 2 and 3 of the Housing Act 2004. The book offers practical advice and guidance to local authorities and landlords on the licensing requirements as of 2017. The changes brought in during 2017 present a considerable challenge to local authorities as they will become responsible for licensing thousands more properties across the country.

In addition to expert commentary from Cornerstone Barristers, *Cornerstone on Mandatory, Additional and Selective Licensing* covers legislation, including the Housing Act 2004 and the amendments due in Spring 2017, and case law, such as *R(Hemming) v Westminster City Council* [2015] (referred to EU Court following the decision of the Supreme Court in 2015), ensuring it provides an invaluable guide for everyone trying to understand the new requirements

of the Act brought about by the expansion of the mandatory HMO (Houses in Multiple Occupation) licensing scheme changes.

9781526502124

Jan-18 | Paperback | 304pp |  eBook

£75

Readership: Local housing authorities in England and Wales, private landlords and the occupiers of private sector residential accommodation

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud

Cornerstone Barristers

Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud is a new title explaining the civil and criminal law, including evidence gathering, pertaining to social housing fraud.

According to government estimates, at least 100,000 social housing properties are the subject of housing fraud. In response to this, the Government introduced the Prevention of Social Housing Fraud Act. The Act has made tenancy fraud a criminal matter – and local authorities have the power to prosecute those who unlawfully sublet their social housing.

With no handbook on the market for local authorities to guide them through this process, Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud is the first title to act as a practical guide to meet this need.

Andrew Lane, of Cornerstone Barristers specialises in work for social landlords, local authorities and housing associations. Cornerstone Barristers' housing team is at the forefront of housing legislation and is recognised as a leading housing set by all the major UK legal guides.

9781526502032

Oct-17 | Paperback | 304pp |  eBook

£75

Readership: Housing Associations/Local Authorities (lawyers, housing managers, investigators, finance directors, etc.), solicitors and barristers, trade associations, voluntary sector – Citizens Advice Service and law centres, district/circuit judges – county and magistrates' courts

Jurisdiction: England and Wales



The Law of Compulsory Purchase Second Edition

Guy Roots QC, James Pereira, Michael Humphries QC and Robert Fookes

9781847667465

Jul-11 | Hardback | 818pp

£150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Gambling

Fourth Edition

General Editors: Jeremy Phillips and Gerald Gouriet QC;
Consultant Editor: Stephen Monkcom

9781784512095

Jan-17 | Hardback | 1400pp |  eBook

£275

See page 31 for more information

Local Government Contracts and Procurement

Second Edition

Helen Randall

9781845923129

Apr-07 | Hardback | 752pp

£155

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Pease & Chitty's Law of Markets and Fairs

Sixth Edition

Edward Cousins

9781847667427

Aug-12 | Hardback | 424pp

£140

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Planning Permission NEW TITLE

Richard Harwood QC

9781780434919

Feb-16 | Hardback | 1248pp | 

£135

See page 39 for more information

Planning Policy NEW TITLE

Richard Harwood QC and Victoria Hutton

9781784516581

Jul-17 | Paperback | 300pp | 

£90

See page 40 for more information

MARITIME AND SHIPPING LAW

Bills of Lading in Export Trade NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Charles Debattista

"concise, well-argued answers...extremely useful addition to the armoury of practitioner and academic alike..." Cambridge Law Journal (review of previous edition).

Split into three parts covering (i) documentary control over the goods, (ii) risk, title to sue and property and (iii) tender of an applicable bill of lading, **Bills of Lading in Export Trade** provides a clear understanding of the complex connections between the contracts of sale, carriage and letter of credit.

Fully revised and updated the new edition covers recent cases that have had a fundamental impact on international trade law such as *The Saga Explorer* (2013), *Cresse Navigation Ltd v Zurich Assurances Maroc and Others (The Channel Ranger)* (2014), and *The Erin Schulte* (2013). In addition there is new material on the relationship between the physical and documentary duties on sellers in CIF and FOB sales; the relationship between the opening of a letter of credit and the existence of a sale contract; who is a lawful holder of a bill of lading for the purposes of establishing a buyer's title to sue; time of shipment being of the essence; the court's task in construing poorly drafted international sale contracts; and the effect of certificate final clauses.

Charles Debattista, formerly Professor of Commercial Law at the University of Southampton (until 2011), is a barrister at St. Philips Stone Chambers.



9781780438429

Nov-17 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£275

Readership: Legal advisers to international traders, carriers and banks, international trade lawyers, courts, arbitrators, students

Jurisdiction: International

Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906

NEW EDITION

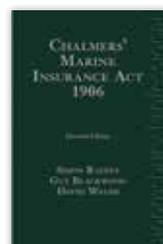
Eleventh Edition

Simon Rainey QC, Guy Blackwood QC and David Walsh

Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906 is far more than a piece of annotated legislation; it is the only book that includes case law with analysis and puts the decisions made in the individual cases into the context of the Act.

As marine insurance is encompassed by the Marine Insurance Act 1906 this book provides the user with an unrivalled guide to, and understanding of how the Act has evolved and how it is implemented in practice. It is a desk top, every day reference tool for anyone involved in any of the aspects of marine insurance. This new edition reflects the amendments to the Marine Insurance Act 1906 brought about by the coming in to force of the Insurance Act 2015 in August 2016.

All the authors are from *Quadrant Chambers*, one of the pre-eminent international sets of chambers in all aspects of the Shipping sector.



9781780431253

Feb-18 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£175

Readership: Maritime lawyers, in-house counsel, maritime underwriters, marine insurance brokers, marine adjusters, academics, students

Jurisdiction: International

The Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea

Lachmi Singh

9781847667038

Jan-12 | Paperback | 512pp

£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

MEDIA LAW

The A-Z of Contract Clauses

Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp

£205 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Advertising Law and Regulation

Second Edition

Giles Crown, Oliver Bray and Rupert Earle

9781845924515

Nov-10 | Hardback | 1046pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Clark's Publishing Agreements **NEW EDITION**

Tenth Edition

Lynette Owen

9781784519469

Jul-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 816pp | 

£135 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Courting Publicity: Twitter and Television Cameras in Court

Paul Lambert

9781847669001

Oct-11 | Paperback | 220pp

£50

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£185 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Promotional Marketing Law: A Practical Guide

Sixth Edition

Philip Circus

9781847667397

Feb-11 | Paperback | 314pp

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

MEDIATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

The ADR Practice Guide

Third Edition

David Miles, Karl Mackie, Tony Allen and William Marsh

9781845923143

Sep-07 | Paperback | 384pp

£85

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

FAQs for Mediators **NEW TITLE**

Stephen Walker

FAQs for Mediators explains mediation practice points in the form of questions and answers.

The format comprises of the following:

QUESTION: These questions are all real questions that have arisen recently for the author. For example: Can a mediator have confidential communications with a party before a mediation and not tell the other parties?

STORY: A factual context to illustrate the question.

LAW/PRACTICE: The issues that arise are explained: legal - both case and statute law are referred to where relevant; ethical - codes of conduct are referred to if relevant; procedural - Mediation Agreement standard clauses/codes of conduct are referred to if relevant. In all cases different points of view are described and commented on.

PRACTICAL ADVICE: Advice on what can/should be done in each situation is given.

KEY THEMES/WORDS: Key themes recurring in different scenario topics are highlighted such as confidentiality; key words recurring are highlighted; checklists, flowcharts and diagrams are used extensively emphasising the practical approach and nature of the book.

Stephen Walker is an active civil and commercial mediator with over 400 mediations under his belt.

9781526500854

Sep-17 | Paperback | 256pp | 

£60

Readership: Anyone who uses mediation whether as a mediator, representative (lawyer or non-lawyer), a party

Jurisdiction: UK



How to Master...Series

How to Master Commercial Mediation

David Richbell with a team of specialist contributors

9781780436821

Dec-14 | Paperback | 616pp |  eBook
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

How to Master...Series

How to Master Negotiation

CEDR (Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution)

9781780437965

Sep-15 | Paperback | 264pp |  eBook
£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

How to Master...Series

How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation

Clive Lewis OBE DL

9781780437941

Jun-15 | Paperback | 344pp |  eBook
£75

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

International Commercial Dispute Resolution

Jonathan Warne

9781847661340

Feb-09 | Hardback | 872pp
£210

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

International Mediation: Breaking Business Deadlock **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Eileen Carroll QC (Hon) and Dr Karl Mackie

"...an excellent book by two internationally acknowledged experts, pioneers and practitioners in the field of Mediation...this book is a welcome addition to the literature on International Mediation and one, which those with an interest in the subject and those who want to know more about it, would do without at their peril!" Global Sports Law and Taxation Reports

International Mediation: Breaking Business Deadlock is an essential guide to the effective and timely resolution of international business disputes. Providing a picture of what happens in international mediation and how it is structured, and containing practical guidance designed to enable all parties to benefit fully from the process, it answers questions such as: How does mediation work and what will it cost? What are the limitations? What skills are required? How long will it take? What will it cost? How are the outcomes enforced? How can business best use mediation?

Case histories are included demonstrating how and why international mediation works and why it is such a powerful tool in resolving business conflict.

Eileen Carroll QC (Hon) and Dr Karl Mackie CBE are senior mediators with the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution ('CEDR') and its Co-Founders.



9781784512453

Jul-16 | Paperback | 280pp |  eBook
£60

Readership: Mediators (trained and in training), lawyers across all legal practices, in-house counsel for large corporations and law schools specialising in mediation

Jurisdiction: International

Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation

Stephen Walker

9781780437927

Feb-15 | Paperback | 416pp |  eBook
£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Mediation Law and Civil Practice

Tony Allen

9781780432137

Sep-13 | Paperback | 344pp |  eBook
£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Mediation: An A-Z Guide **NEW TITLE**

Stephen Walker

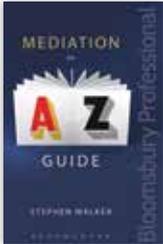
Don't know your BATNA from your WATNA from your ZOPA? Think PATNA is a type of rice? Not sure what Cellar Blindness is? Or what FDRs/DI Ps/ LIPs are? Mediation: An A-Z Guide tells you, distilling practical information, informed comment and useful advice and tips. Over 500 entries provide curated information on practical mediation topics guiding you through the thicket of mediation jargon.

Mediation: An A-Z Guide ensures you have no need to feel nervous about mediation because you will understand what is being said and will have the knowledge and confidence to use the buzz words.

Whether you are a mediator, a representative, a client, a lawyer or a non-lawyer you will find what you are looking for.

Portable and practical and with an easy-to-read, punchy style and user-friendly format this is more than just a dictionary. Entries follow the same pattern: Topic Heading; Definition; Comment; In practice – bullet points nail the everyday application of the topic; See also – for internal cross references; Follow up – for further sources.

Stephen Walker is an active civil and commercial mediator with over 400 mediations under his belt. He is the author of three further mediation books, published by Bloomsbury Professional Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation, Setting Up in Business as a Mediator, and FAQs for Mediators.



9781780439969

Oct-16 | Paperback | 568pp | 

£24.99

Readership: Mediators (lawyers and non-lawyers), other professionals who represent clients at mediation, clients at mediation, owners of businesses, finance directors, risk managers; HR directors, managing directors, commercial contracts negotiators, students

Jurisdiction: International

Mediator Skills and Techniques: Triangle of Influence

Laurence Boulle and Miryana Nestic

9781847661449

Dec-09 | Paperback | 828pp
£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Setting Up in Business as a Mediator

Stephen Walker

9781780439938

Dec-15 | Paperback | 416pp | 

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

MEDICAL LAW

Clinical Negligence

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers *oc* and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Aug-15 | Hardback | 1536pp | 

£475

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Assisted Reproduction

Seamus Burns

9781847666956

Jun-12 | Paperback | 656pp | 

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Lewis and Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 876pp
£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar and Paul Harvey

9781780434766

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp | 

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Christopher Johnston *oc*

9781780439174

Oct-16 | Paperback | 744pp | 

£110

See page 7 for more information

PARTNERSHIP LAW

The Law of Limited Liability Partnerships

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

John Whittaker and John Machell QC with Specialist Contributors

"...deservedly established as the leading work on the subject, for practitioners, for judges and for those setting up their new or existing businesses as LLPs" Sir Michael Briggs, foreword to the third edition

The Law of Limited Liability Partnerships is the leading text on this popular corporate vehicle. Containing penetrating analysis of problem areas, as well as practical guidance, it comprehensively sets out the law of limited liability partnerships in England and Wales.

This fourth edition has been brought completely up-to-date and includes new chapters on employment and worker status (2012 Court of Appeal decision in *Tiffin v Lester Aldridge LLP*; and 2014 Supreme Court decision in *Bates van Winkelhof v Clyde Et Co LLP*), and discrimination and whistleblower protection as it affects LLPs. This new edition also contains commentary on recent case law such as: *Flanagan v Liontrust Investment Partners LLP*; *F&C Alternative Investments (Holdings) Limited v Francois Barthelemy*; *Inversiones Frieira SL v Colyzeo Investors II LP and Hilton v D IV LLP*; and *Reinhard v Ondra LLP*.



Consultant Editor: John Whittaker, Barrister (retired), Serle Court.
General Editor: John Machell QC, Barrister Serle Court.

9781784510763

Jan-16 | Hardback | 752pp | 

£190
Readership: Company and commercial law practitioners, Accountants, Financial services professionals

Jurisdiction: UK

Limited Liability Partnerships Handbook

Third Edition

Paula Smith

9781847667151

Jul-12 | Paperback | 446pp
£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LLP Legislation Handbook

John Machell, Jennifer Haywood and James Mather

9781847663238

May-10 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 1032pp
£85 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Partnership Law NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Mark Blackett-Ord and Sarah Haren

9781780438207

Jul-15 | Hardback | 1220pp | 

£330
Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PENSIONS LAW

Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights NEW EDITION

Sixth Edition

David Pollard

9781784514754

Dec-16 | Pack
£180

See page 27 for more information

Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights

NEW TITLE

David Pollard

Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the two distinct disciplines of pensions law and corporate insolvency law by drawing out the legal principles applicable where the different legal regimes interact.

Providing in-depth analysis and drawing together legislation, case law, analysis and comment, **Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights** focuses on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on pensions. It explains the detailed elements of this specialist field of law and practice, providing a useful base on which to answer questions that are likely to arise.

Coverage includes: the Supreme Court decision in *Nortel* and its impact on recovery under; TPR's moral hazard powers; limits on the amount of contribution notices regarding Storm Funding; issues on s75 debts: *MNRPF v Stena*; cases on TPR's moral hazard powers; and surpluses on winding up: *UC Rusal Alumina v Miller*.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514716

Dec-16 | Hardback | 552pp | 

£100

Readership: Pension practitioners, pension consultants, corporate insolvency practitioners, accountants, HR professionals, managers of pension funds trusts
Jurisdiction: UK

Employment Law and Pensions NEW TITLE

David Pollard

9781780439013

Feb-16 | Hardback | 824pp
£80

See page 18 for more information

Pension Fund Trustee Handbook

Ninth Edition

Roger Self

9781845921750

Oct-05 | Paperback | 384pp | 

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Pensions Law Handbook **NEW EDITION**

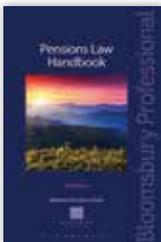
Thirteenth Edition

Nabarro Pensions Team

The Pensions Law Handbook is the definitive guide to pensions law and practice in the UK having previously won the Wallace Medal for "meritorious work in communicating and explaining legal issues affecting pensions".

This new edition brings the work fully up to date ensuring it remains a first port of call text providing guidance through the complex web of pensions-related statuses, regulations and case law.

The key developments covered in the new thirteenth edition are: Finance Bill 2016 – Defined contribution governance code of practice – new regulatory reporting requirements; DC Governance – new regulator reporting requirements; Merchant Navy Case – s 75 and trustee duties; Oct 2015 – 30 day vesting; April 2016 – abolition of contracting out; April 2016 – tax relief restriction for high earners; October 2015 – automatic transfer; Budget Summer 2015 – consulting on completely new tax relief regime.



The Nabarro Pensions Team remain the authors with partner, Jennifer Bell, at the helm.

9781780438528

Jan-17 | Paperback | 952pp | 

£95

Readership: Pensions lawyers and consultants, accountants, HR professionals and managers of pensions fund trusts

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

PERSONAL INJURY LAW

Clinical Negligence

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Aug-15 | Hardback | 1536pp | 

£475

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Lewis & Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 876pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Litigating Psychiatric Injury Claims

Jenny Kennedy, David Marshall and Rehana Azib

9781845921132

Jan-12 | Paperback | 246pp

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar and Paul Harvey

9781780434766

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp | 

£85

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law

NEW EDITION

Third Edition

Christopher Johnston QC

9781780439174

Oct-16 | Paperback | 744pp | 

£110

See page 7 for more information

Personal Injury Limitation Law

Third Edition

Frank Burton QC and Andrew Roy

9781847669841

Feb-13 | Paperback | 890pp

£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Personal Injury Practice

Sixth Edition

Andrew Buchan, Jenny Kennedy and Eliot Woolf

9781780431956

Feb-14 | Paperback | 664pp

£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Personal Injury Schedules: Calculating Damages **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

General Editor: William Latimer-Sayer QC

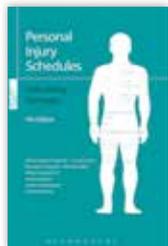
Personal Injury Schedules: Calculating Damages covers in one single volume all that the PI practitioner needs in order to calculate damages in a personal injury case. It provides a guide to the assessment of damages and presentation of schedules. The emphasis remains on the practical application of the rules and principles involved, covering a variety of claims ranging from the small to the catastrophic. Defendants are also catered for, with a substantial chapter on Counter-Schedules.

The book contains comprehensive and up-to-date analysis of the relevant principles and case law in a practical handbook style with valuable advice on presentation and strategy, complimented by a raft of precedents. Its key strengths are its clear and structured presentation and calculation of difficult items of loss with checklists, bullet points and tables offering immediate solutions for the busy practitioner, who needs accurate information on a daily basis in the courtroom or the office.

General Editor: William Latimer-Sayer QC, Cloisters Chambers.

Advisory Editor: Mr Justice Langstaff.

Contributors: Andrew Buchan and Catriona Sterling of Cloisters Chambers, William Audland of 12 KBW and Julian Chamberlayne of Stewarts Law LLP.



9781784517267

Feb-18 | Paperback | 1000pp | 

£130

Readership: Planning practitioners, solicitors, barristers and insurance companies

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

PLANNING LAW

Cornerstone on...Series

Cornerstone on the Planning Court

Cornerstone Barristers

9781780438481

Sep-15 | Paperback | 528pp | 

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Localism and Planning

Simon Ricketts and Duncan Field

9781847669452

May-12 | Paperback | 200pp

£85

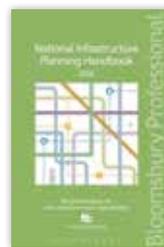
Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Michael Humphries QC and a team from Francis Taylor Building

National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016 offers legal commentary on nationally significant infrastructure projects alongside the fully consolidated Planning Act 2008.

This title is linked to the online service National Infrastructure Planning and provides articles and materials to help practitioners and consultants navigate the complex Planning Act 2008. The authors share best practice, new ideas, updates on new developments and advice and solutions for problem areas.



Michael Humphries QC specialises in all aspects of property development law, but is particularly well known for his major infrastructure planning and compulsory purchase work, where he has acted in relation to some of the largest and most important projects in recent years.

9781780438511

Dec-16 | Paperback | 308pp | 

£75

Readership: Planning practitioners and consultants

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

ONLINE PRODUCT

National Infrastructure Planning Service

See page 98 for more information

Planning Enforcement

Second Edition

Richard Harwood QC

9781780431789

Jul-13 | Paperback | 544pp | 

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Planning Permission **NEW TITLE**

Richard Harwood QC

Planning Permission covers the core of the planning regime which is planning permission. It explains the need for planning permission, permitted development, planning applications, planning appeals, consequential High Court proceedings and the interpretation of planning permission. It gives details of the daily work of planning lawyers, consultants and officers.

It is a practical and comprehensive guide to planning permission and essential reading for all planning lawyers and consultants and will also appeal to property lawyers advising clients in this area.



Richard Harwood is a planning, environment and public law QC at 39 Essex Chambers.

9781780434919

Feb-16 | Hardback | 1248pp | 

£135

Readership: Solicitors and barristers specialising in planning law, local authority legal and planning departments

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Planning Policy **NEW TITLE**

Richard Harwood QC and Victoria Hutton

The making of planning policy is a major political and legal issue and there is currently a considerable focus by the government in England and Wales on local plan policy making, with the government seeking published draft plans by 2017. Some changes are proposed to local and neighbourhood planning in the Housing and Planning Bill 2015 and the Minister's Local Plans Expert Group ("LPEG") is considering local planning more generally with a view to reporting in early 2016.

The current climate is characterised by government concern at the slow pace of local plan adoption in England, the controversial introduction of neighbourhood planning and new strategic planning tools with the Planning (Wales) Act 2015 and local devolution in England.

Planning Policy is the only book dedicated to planning policy, both national and local. It covers the policy framework within which planning decisions are taken in England and Wales. It addresses how national and local policy is formulated, examined and challenged.

Richard Harwood QC is a planning, environment and public law silk at 39 Essex Chambers.

Victoria Hutton is a planning, environment and public law barrister at 39 Essex Chambers.



9781784516581

Jul-17 | Paperback | 300pp |  eBook

£90

Readership: Planning lawyers, planners, developers, interest groups, academics, public officers who are involved or interested in the making of planning policy

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Commercial Court and Arbitration Pleadings

Charles Macdonald and Chirag Karia

9781845920364

Sep-05 | Hardback | 660pp
£140

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Enforcing Judgments: Strategies and Tactics **NEW TITLE**

Stuart Armstrong, Riccardo Calzavara, Alex Campbell, Richard Granby, Jeff Hardman, Alice Richardson and Ranjeet Johal

9781780438726

May-18 | Paperback | 352pp |  eBook

£80

See page 31 for more information

Law of Limitation

Editor in Chief: David di Mambro

There is scarcely any field of law or any remedy which is not subject to some form of limitation period in respect of either the bringing of a claim or the enforcement of a right. An appreciation of the nature of limitation rules and their application is, therefore, of everyday significance to most legal practitioners and essential to all practices. Limitation provisions are part of the substantive law of England and Wales and necessarily affect the rights of those seeking legal advice.

Law of Limitation combines an explanation of the law with practical guidance on the most common situations that practitioners face. Written from a practitioner's point of view, it contains specialist sections covering contract, land, personal injury and clinical negligence, tort, equity, administrative law, fraud, concealment, mistake and disability, procedure, miscellaneous

limitation periods as well as all relevant legislation, consultation papers and law commission reports. Two updates per year charged for on publication.



David Di Mambro is a barrister at Radcliffe Chambers with specialist contributors from Radcliffe Chambers, LAMB Chambers, 7 Bedford Row and Farrar's Building.

9781845928438

Looseleaf | £460

Readership: Legal practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Limitation of Actions in England and Wales

Martin Canny

9781780433356

Jul-13 | Hardback | 456pp
£185

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The New Civil Procedure Rules

David Greene

9781845924409

Dec-06 | Paperback | 200pp
£50

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Nigerian Evidence Act: Annotated

Augustine Adetula Alabi

9781847669018

Aug-11 | Hardback | 358pp
£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Privilege and Confidentiality: An International Handbook

Second Edition

David Greenwald and Marc Russenberger

9781847668868

May-12 | Hardback | 456pp
£210

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE

Accountants' Negligence and Liability **NEW TITLE**

Simon Salzedo QC and Tony Singla

Accounting firms can be held liable for the full amount of losses of a collapsed company even if they are only partly to blame. Accountants' Negligence and Liability is the only title on the market to provide the information needed to ensure against liability in this field of practice.

It covers statutory and non-statutory audits, accounting advice, specified procedures reporting, due diligence reports and corporate finance reporting. It also looks at difficult legal issues including the scope of losses for which the accountant may be liable, with detailed reference to case law as well as money laundering and regulatory issues, claims against accountants acting for corporations and accountants acting for individuals. Case law covered includes:

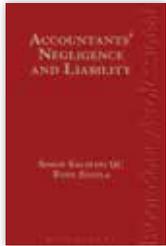
Equitable Life v EeY (2005); *Moore Stephens v Stone Rolls Ltd* (2009) and; *Assetco PLC v Grant Thornton UK LLP* (2013).

Simon Salzedo QC and Tony Singla, both of Brick Court Chambers.

9781780434865

Sep-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£150
Readership: Accountants and lawyers
Jurisdiction: England and Wales



Clinical Negligence

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Aug-15 | Hardback | 1536pp | 

£475
Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Journal of Professional Negligence

General Editors: Katherine Watt and Colm McGrath

This unique quarterly journal is the leading forum for commentary and analysis on all areas of professional negligence and professional indemnity, including liability, ethics and regulation. Cutting across all professions, it provides excellent coverage of the numerous and significant developments in this field.

Coverage includes wide-ranging commentary and analysis on: the private law liability of professionals; the various regulatory and disciplinary contexts with which different professions operate; the concept of 'professions' from a sociolegal perspective; the wider social and ethical challenges to the work of the professions and the impact of those challenges within the relevant existing legal framework; general issues in the law of obligations which inform the legal context within which professionals operate.

General editors: Colm McGrath is WYNG Research Fellow in Medical Law and Ethics at Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Katherine Watt is a Barrister at Fountain Court Chambers.

17466709

Journal | £385

Readership: Lawyers

Jurisdiction: England, Scotland, Wales and Commonwealth



Lewis & Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 876pp
£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Edited by: Christopher Johnston QC

9781780439174

Oct-16 | Paperback | 744pp | 

£110

See page 7 for more information

Solicitors' Negligence and Liability

Third Edition

William Flenley QC and Tom Leech QC

9781847668714

Dec-12 | Hardback | 1122pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PROPERTY LAW

Adverse Possession

Second Edition

Stephen Jourdan QC and Oliver Radley-Gardner

9781847663726

Feb-11 | Hardback | 890pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition **NEW TITLE**

Stephen Jourdan QC and Oliver Radley-Gardner

This first supplement will bring the second edition of this title fully up to date.



Stephen Jourdan and Oliver Radley-Gardner are both barristers at Falcon Chambers.

9781784512538

Jun-17 | Paperback | 104pp
£64.99

Readership: Property and real estate practitioners, land law practitioners and those involved in adverse possession

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Adverse Possession Second Edition and First Supplement to the Second Edition

NEW EDITION

Stephen Jourdan QC and Oliver Radley-Gardner

This is a pack containing Adverse Possession, Second Edition (9781847663726) and Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition (9781784512538).

Adverse Possession, Second Edition: The second edition of Adverse Possession takes account of legislation and case law including Land Registration Rules 2003, Adjudicator to Her Majesty's Land Registry (Practice and Procedure) Rules 2003 and Land Registration (Referral to the Adjudicator to HM Land Registry) Rules 2003. This book uniquely deals with the subject in detail, providing a full treatise on the law, referring to both English and Commonwealth authorities. It also examines the various issues of principle and practice which arise including title, meaning and elements of possession, the running of time, estoppel and human rights considerations.

Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition: This first supplement brings the second edition, which published in 2011, fully up to date.



Stephen Jourdan and Oliver Radley-Gardner are both barristers at Falcon Chambers.

9781784512576

Jun-17 | Pack

£190

Readership: Property and real estate practitioners, land law practitioners and those involved in adverse possession

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

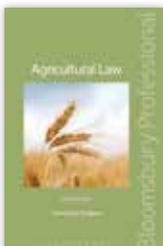
Agricultural Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Professor Christopher Rodgers

This title provides a comprehensive and integrated account of the law relating both to agricultural land tenure and land use. Thoroughly updated since the last edition, it covers land use law, including: The General Permitted Development Order 2015 and changes to agricultural development rights; The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010, and their impact on agricultural land use; and environmental permits under the 2010 environmental permitting regulations.

It also covers farm tenancy law, including: the 2015 changes to farm tenancy law recommended by the Tenancy Reform Industry Group (TRIG); the new Model Clauses for farm tenancy agreements 2015; and all recent case law relevant to agricultural holdings and farm business tenancies.



Professor Christopher Rodgers is the Head of Newcastle Law School.

9781847669483

Apr-16 | Paperback | 912pp | 

£135

Readership: All professionals involved in agricultural property work private practice and local authority lawyers, land agents, agricultural valuers and surveyors

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Amending a Commercial Lease

Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481

Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial and Residential Service Charges

Adam Rosenthal, Elizabeth Fitzgerald, Oliver Radley-Gardner, Nathaniel Duckworth and Philip Sissons

9781847669858

May-13 | Hardback | 652pp

£150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial Leases and Insolvency

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Patrick McLoughlin

Commercial Leases and Insolvency is accepted as the best source of reference for practitioners advising the parties when a tenant of a commercial property becomes insolvent. It examines a complex range of legal issues covering both the insolvency rules and property law. It also provides an overview of the various procedures available under the insolvency regime and the different contexts within which a lease may operate helping commercial landlords and mortgagees of commercial leases and tenants understand their respective rights and obligations when a tenant defaults in payments through insolvency.

The fifth edition includes detailed coverage of the commercial rent arrears recovery regime, analysis of the decision in *Jervis V Pillar Denton* confirming the extent to which rent is a priority expense in administration as well as comprehensive discussion of recent case law.



Patrick McLoughlin is a Legal Director in the real estate practice of Addleshaw Goddard.

9781526501738

Feb-18 | Paperback | 400pp | 

£120

Readership: Property practitioners, insolvency practitioner, corporate restructuring lawyers, property professionals

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Flat Schemes in Residential and Mixed Use Developments

Third Edition

Richard Quenby and Sarah E. Keegan

9781847662446

Dec-09 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 356pp

£110 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Land Covenants

Ernest H. Scamell

9781845925970
Dec-96 | Hardback | 834pp
£155

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Land Registry Adjudication

Dominic Crossley

9781847669469
Mar-13 | Paperback | 230pp
£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Compulsory Purchase

Second Edition

Guy Roots QC, James Pereira, Michael Humphries QC and Robert Fookes

9781847667465
Jul-11 | Hardback | 818pp
£150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Localism and Planning

Simon Ricketts and Duncan Field

9781847669452
May-12 | Paperback | 200pp
£85

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Planning Enforcement

Second Edition

Richard Harwood QC

9781780431789
Jul-13 | Paperback | 544pp | 
£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Planning Permission NEW TITLE

Richard Harwood QC

9781780434919
Feb-16 | Hardback | 1248pp | 
£135

See page 39 for more information

A Practitioners' Guide to Joint Property

Martyn Frost

9781845921507
Sep-05 | Paperback | 344pp
£70

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scamell and Gasztowicz on Land Covenants NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Steven Gasztowicz QC

Scamell and Gasztowicz on Land Covenants, Second Edition brings the material up to date exploring the types of covenants practitioners have to contend with, analysing their relevance to property and planning transactions and seeking to offer practical advice in this complex and far reaching area of law. The second edition will introduce coverage of positive covenants and planning covenants which no other title on the market currently offers.

Dealing with the impact of Covenants on land affects most conveyancing transactions and is a complex and broad area of law for property lawyers to contend with. The volume of case law on this topic is extensive. Scamell and Gasztowicz on Land Covenants is divided into two parts: Part I – Restrictive Covenants; Part II – Positive and Negative Covenants.

Steven Gasztowicz QC is a barrister with Cornerstone Barristers and specialises in land/property matters, public law (planning, local government and regulatory work), and contract and other civil litigation.



9781784515409
Oct-17 | Hardback | 696pp | 
£225

Readership: Property and planning solicitors/firms and planning consultant firms (author suggests using Chambers) Members of the Property Bar Association (of which Steven Gasztowicz is a member) Members of the Property Litigation Association (solicitors)

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Spencer Bower: Reliance-Based Estoppel: The Law of Reliance-Based Estoppel and Related Doctrines NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706
Jan-17 | Hardback | 528pp | 
£215

See page 13 for more information

PUBLIC LAW

Government and Information: The Law Relating to Access, Disclosure and their Regulation **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Patrick Birkinshaw and Mike Varney

9781784518967

Jun-18 | Paperback | 752pp | 

£85

See page 16 for more information

SPORT LAW

Challenging Sports Governing Bodies

NEW TITLE

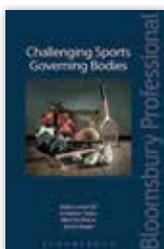
Adam Lewis QC, Jonathan Taylor, Nick de Marco and James Segan

"...a welcome book on a most important subject, which is likely to challenge the international sporting community and their administrators and legal advisers for many years to come!" Global Sports Law and Taxation Reports

Challenging Sports Governing Bodies is the accessible handbook that sets out the law and practice which governs all aspects of legal challenges in this rapidly increasing area. It addresses the numerous, novel and often complex legal disputes that have followed the commercialisation of sport, by focusing on the circumstances in which various participants might need to challenge the actions of sport governing bodies and the legal grounds for such challenges. The procedural aspects of court challenges are addressed, as well as other dispute resolution mechanisms in the context of sport.

Challenging Sports Governing Bodies covers: Which acts of sports governing bodies can be challenged; Where and how to bring actions; Public or Private actions; Arbitration in sport; Bradley and the Court's supervision of sports bodies decisions; Remedies and Procedure.

Adam Lewis QC, Barrister, Blackstone Chambers. Jonathan Taylor, Partner and co-head of International Sports Group, Bird and Bird LLP. Nick De Marco, Barrister, Blackstone Chambers. James Segan, Barrister, Blackstone Chambers.



9781780439884

Jul-16 | Paperback | 208pp | 

£85

Readership: Sports administrators and legal practitioners faced with challenges to the actions of their governing body, or a club official or player's agent needing to know what avenues his club or player can take to challenge a decision will find the necessary guidance needed in this book

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Football and the Law **NEW TITLE**

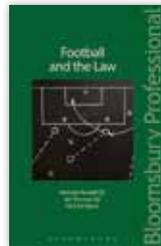
Nicholas Randall QC, James Sturman QC and Nick De Marco

This new title covers the law in relation to football and includes the main regulatory and commercial issues that arise in relation to the sport from a legal perspective.

A valuable resource to experts in the field as well as offering appropriate material to students and those legal practitioners and others who wish to learn more about the subject area. The work includes reference to key cases and provides the essential regulatory materials.

Includes the following topics: Introduction; Institutions - FIFA; UEFA; FA; Premier League; Football League; Contracts - Players; Contracts - Managers; Player Transfers; The Regulation of Agents; Image Rights and the Commercial Exploitation of the Game; Broadcasting; Privacy and Defamation; Personal Injury; Discipline; Dispute Resolution; The Law of Arbitration; Cases and Materials; Precedents.

Nicholas Randall QC of Matrix Chambers and member of the FA Premier League Panel of Arbitrators. James Sturman QC of 2 Bedford Row is ranked as a leading sports law silk. Nick De Marco is a barrister at Blackstone Chambers recognised as a leading junior across all areas of Sports Law.



9781847668820

Jan-18 | Paperback | 300pp | 

£85

Readership: Clubs, legal practitioners, agents, commercial parties, students

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Sport: Law and Practice

Third Edition

Adam Lewis QC and Jonathan Taylor

9781780431130

Jan-14 | Hardback | 2080pp | 

£250

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TELECOMMUNICATIONS LAW

Communications Law

Dr Paul Wragg

Authoritative comment and analysis delivered to your desk 4 times a year.

Communications Law is a well-respected, peer reviewed, quarterly journal covering the broad spectrum of legal issues arising in the telecoms, IT and media industries. Each issue brings you 32 pages of opinion and discussion from the field of communications law.



Benefit from: Editorial comment; Coverage of pertinent UK and international issues; Authoritative commentary and analysis; First-hand experience in the field from a dedicated panel of industry experts.

17467616

Journal | £430

Readership: Telecoms legal practitioners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Communications Law Handbook

Mike Conradi

9781847663115

Oct-09 | Paperback | 248pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The EU Regulatory Framework for Electronic Communications 2010

Fourth Edition

Michael Ryan

9781847665454

Apr-10 | Paperback | 742pp

£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Telecommunication Laws in Europe

Sixth Edition

Joachim Scherer

9781847668851

Feb-13 | Hardback | 1258pp

£205

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TRUSTS AND ESTATES

Trusts and Estates Law Handbook

Third Edition

Penelope Reed

9781845921323

Jun-08 | Paperback | 672pp

£75

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

WILLS AND PROBATE

Parker's Wills Precedents **NEW EDITION**

Ninth Edition

Richard Dew and Leon Pickering

"...I rate this book highly. It is a refreshingly simple book, which one can just dip into with ease" The STEP Journal (review of an earlier edition)

Parker's Will Precedents provides private client solicitors and professional will draftsmen with a thorough understanding and working knowledge of the will drafting process and the ability to draft better wills.

It provides: A comprehensive collection of precedents aimed at anyone who needs to draft wills; A variety of precedents for individual clauses as well as a set of complete wills catering for different scenarios; An emphasis on clarity, practicality and simplicity, so you can quickly draft legally sound wills for a variety of circumstances; Notes and guidance on drafting and additional materials, including letters, support materials and extracts from relevant legislation.

The ninth edition includes coverage of the Residential Nil Rate Band (changing from April 2017) as well as new chapter on flexible life interest trusts and EC Succession Regulation.



Richard Dew and Leon Pickering are both barristers at Ten Old Square.

9781784518820

Jun-17 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 456pp | 

£145 + 10% VAT

Readership: Will draftsmen, private client solicitors, estate planners

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

GENERAL TAXATION

A-Z of Business Tax Deductions

Annette Morley and Nicola Moore

9781780437019

Apr-15 | Paperback | 364pp

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

The TACS Partnership

A comprehensive annual guide to the full range of UK taxes, this is a highly practical guide written in a very accessible style. It is aimed primarily at the high street practitioner not dealing with tax on a day to day basis, and those working in in-house finance teams. Contains worked examples throughout.

Covers: Income tax; Capital gain tax; Corporation tax; Inheritance tax; Trusts and estates; VAT; National insurance contributions; Stamp duties; HMRC powers, penalties, etc; Leaving or arriving in the UK.



The TACS Partnership is an independent tax consultancy practice specialising in all aspects of direct and indirect taxation.

9781526501899

Oct-17 | Paperback | 984pp | Available as an eBook

£70

Readership: Tax practitioners and accountants

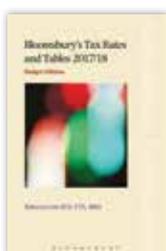
Jurisdiction: UK

Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18: Budget Edition TAX ANNUAL

Rebecca Cave

"...this was great piece of work ... Seriously, this book will get used so often through the year." Accounting Practice Magazine (review of a previous edition)

This popular 250 page book from Bloomsbury Professional provides a comprehensive post-Budget coverage of the new revised tax rates, allowances and reliefs. Order your great value copy of Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18 today and you will benefit from: Essential information for tax advisers, accountants and those working in finance; A clear, concise summary of all relevant tax data relating to the main UK taxes; Comparative figures for up to six years in many of the tables; Time-saving cross-references to legislation; A user-friendly format, grouped into individual taxes for easy access; Quick reference Key Dates summary on inside cover; Summary of key 2017/18 changes; Tax Year planner; Number of days table - tax year.



Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA is an experienced tax writer and serves on the SME Business Tax committee of the ICAEW Tax Faculty and on the Owner-Managed Business sub-committee of the CIOT

9781526501813

Apr-17 | Paperback | 272pp | Available as an eBook

£25

Readership: Tax practitioners and accountants

Jurisdiction: UK

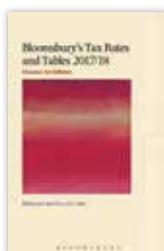
Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18: Finance Act Edition TAX ANNUAL

Rebecca Cave

Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18 Finance Act Edition provides you with comprehensive, post-2017 Finance Act coverage of the new revised tax rates, allowances and reliefs.

You'll have all the data you need to calculate your client's tax liabilities.

Contents: Personal Taxation; Expenses and Benefits; PAYE; Shares and Share Options; Taxation of Investment Income; Taxation of Business Profits; Taxation of Companies; Capital Gains Tax; Inheritance Tax; Capital Allowances; Stamp Taxes; Value Added Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Landfill Tax; Aggregates Levy; Air Passenger Duty; Climate Change Levy; Fuel Duty; Vehicle Excise Duty; National Insurance Contributions; Tax Credits; State Benefits and Statutory Payments; National Minimum Wage; General.



Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA is an experienced tax writer and serves on the SME Business Tax committee of the ICAEW Tax Faculty and on the Owner-Managed Business sub-committee of the CIOT.

9781526501851

Sep-17 | Paperback | 272pp | Available as an eBook

£25

Readership: Tax practitioners and accountants

Jurisdiction: UK

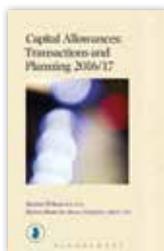
Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Martin Wilson and Steven Bone

Focusing primarily on the corporate property transactions tax practitioners deal with on a regular basis, *Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17* demonstrates how the taxpayer can save money by maximising capital allowances and related tax reliefs.

It explains the practical and technical aspects of capital allowances and the related tax reliefs on property. These include reliefs for land remediation, business premises renovation and R&D tax credits.

This well established and popular title offers a unique transaction-based structure and many special features including a series of invaluable checklists and precedents, making it an extremely practical and essential source of reference.



Martin Wilson and Steven Bone of The Capital Allowances Partnership Ltd.

9781784512774

Aug-16 | Paperback | 648pp

£130

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Rebecca Cave and Chris Williams

The specialist technical information guides you through the reliefs available for your clients' capital transactions, compares and contrasts how different types of businesses can benefit and gives guidance on how to avoid the pitfalls put in place to prevent the abuse of those reliefs. It outlines the calculation, process and application of the key tools that allow gains to be deferred, held-over or extinguished, as well as addressing the use of capital losses which may arise. The emphasis is on entrepreneurs' relief, EIS, SEIS and social investment relief.

It is structured to reflect the changing needs of a business and its owners throughout the business lifecycle; from sole-trader to incorporation, expansion to a group, withdrawal of the founders, passing-on the business and disincorporation. Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17 is designed to be used on a day-in day-out basis, with handy hints, tips and planning suggestions, a wealth of worked examples, and fully updated to the latest legislation.



Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA, is an experienced tax writer specialising in the tax affairs of small and medium-sized businesses. Chris Williams LLB is Senior Manager at Mazars LLP and Director of taXwords Ltd.

9781784513047
Dec-16 | Paperback | 728pp
£125

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: Corporation Tax 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Pete Miller, Satwaki Chanda and Donald Drysdale

This annual guide to corporation tax meets the every-day needs of the busy tax adviser. Corporation Tax examines the rules, regulations and tax issues affecting companies in the UK. With its in depth analysis and straightforward format, this book is a useful tool for tax advisers and non-experts alike.

Fully up-to-date with the latest Finance Act this excellent book covers: Introduction to corporation tax; Self-assessment; Self-assessment penalties; HMRC powers; Rates and payment of corporation tax; Close companies and connected issues; Trading income; Plant and machinery; Building and structures; Intangible assets; Research and development; Single company trading losses; Groups; Corporate finance; Investment business; Foreign matters; Transfer pricing; Reconstructions and amalgamations; Distributions; Accounting and taxation; Liquidations; Capital gains; The Construction Industry Scheme; Planning tips for the year end.

Corporation Tax 2017/18 contains a wealth of invaluable guidance based on years of practical experience from some of the leading writers in the market.



Pete Miller is a business tax adviser with his own practice, The Miller Partnership, and an experienced tax writer and trainer. Satwaki Chanda is a tax lawyer and an experienced writer. Donald Drysdale is Director at Taxing Words Ltd.

9781526500786
Sep-17 | Paperback | 1096pp
£80

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: Capital Gains Tax 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Rebecca Cave

Capital Gains Tax 2017/18 examines the current legislation and HMRC guidance in a comprehensive and accessible style and is an invaluable book for all those who deal with capital gains tax on a regular basis.

This established title uses plain English and includes examples and the up-to-date tax cases throughout to aid accurate comprehension of the latest legislative changes. All coverage is up-to-date to Finance Act 2017.

Bloomsbury Professional Core Tax Annuals include 'signposts' at the beginning of each chapter containing a summary of the main points and cross-references to relevant sections of the chapter. These, along with the 'focus' sections highlighting the key points in each chapter and examples which are presented in shaded panels for easier reference, makes Capital Gains Tax 2017/18 a convenient and accessible resource.



Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA, is an experienced tax writer specialising in the tax affairs of small and medium-sized businesses.

9781526500939
Sep-17 | Paperback | 592pp
£80

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: Income Tax 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Sarah Laing

Income Tax 2017/18 is a practical overview of income tax in the UK from one of the UK's leading tax writers. It covers the day-to-day issues most frequently encountered by tax practitioners, explaining in straightforward terms what the law means in practice. Worked examples are used throughout to aid understanding.

Bloomsbury Professional Core Tax Annuals include 'signposts' at the beginning of each chapter containing a summary of the main points and cross-references to relevant sections of the chapter. These, along with the 'focus' sections highlighting the key points in each chapter and examples which are presented in shaded panels for easier reference, makes Income Tax 2017/18 a convenient and accessible resource. Up-to-date to the Finance Act 2017.



Sarah Laing is an established writer and has contributed to a range of highly regarded tax publications.

9781526500816
Sep-17 | Paperback | 640pp
£80

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: Inheritance Tax 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Mark McLaughlin, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Inheritance Tax 2017/18 guides you step-by-step through the complexities of this increasingly difficult area of tax. It starts with the basic rules and principles before looking at topics in more depth, including lifetime transfers, gifts with reservation of benefit, settled property, and the various exemptions and reliefs including business and agricultural property relief. Whatever your level of expertise and experience, this book should be a valuable asset to your practice.

As usual this edition is packed full of practical features including worked examples, precedents, and common-sense know-how. Practitioners advising private clients will find this title an invaluable resource.

Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Iris Wünschmann-Lyall is a solicitor and specialises in estate planning, trusts, probate and tax related matters and is a Registered Trust and Estate Practitioner. Chris Erwood is a qualified associate of both the Chartered Institute of Taxation and STEP.



9781526501011

Sep-17 | Paperback | 592pp

£75

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners, private client advisers

Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: Trusts and Estates 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Based on Matthew Hutton's original popular reference guide, *Trusts and Estates* is now under the expert authorship of Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood. It remains as practical and accessible as before whilst providing clear guidance on compliance and operation under current law and is indispensable when advising those starting, running or ending a trust, or dealing with a deceased estate.

Worked examples, tax tables and practical commentaries help to illustrate the latest legislation and the key points of practice. The reader will not only fully understand current tax law, but be comfortable in applying it to their clients' cases. The technical information and practical know-how detailed in this book will enable the reader to organise their clients' financial affairs in a tax efficient and compliant manner. Up to date with Finance Act 2017.



Iris Wünschmann-Lyall is a solicitor and specialises in estate planning, trusts, probate and tax related matters and is a Registered Trust and Estate Practitioner. Chris Erwood is a qualified associate of both the Chartered Institute of Taxation and STEP.

9781526500991

Sep-17 | Paperback | 416pp

£80

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annual: VAT 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Andrew Needham

This accessible guide to VAT provides clear and comprehensive coverage, enabling both professionals and non-professionals confidently to grasp current VAT law. With a wealth of practical examples and written in non-technical English, this book is an ideal guide for tax advisers dealing with VAT, and business proprietors.

Value Added Tax 2017/18 concentrates on the rules and regulations you need to know, and highlights numerous planning points and common pitfalls. With relevant key tribunal and court decisions included, it will help to steer the reader through the latest VAT law.



Andrew Needham BA CTA of VAT Specialists Limited.

9781526500922

Sep-17 | Paperback | 896pp

£80

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

Core Tax Annuals 2017/18: Extended Set TAX ANNUAL

Rebecca Cave, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall, Sarah Laing, Mark McLaughlin, Chris Erwood, Andrew Needham, Sarah Bradford and Ken Wright

The Core Tax Annuals Extended Set includes 8 titles plus a fully searchable CD-ROM:

Corporation Tax 2017/18
Capital Gains Tax 2017/18
Income Tax 2017/18
Inheritance Tax 2017/18
Trusts and Estates 2017/18
Value Added Tax 2017/18

PLUS:
National Insurance Contributions 2017/18
Stamp Taxes 2017/18.

9781526501530

Oct-17 | Pack + CD-ROM

£430 + 10% VAT

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK



Core Tax Annuals 2017/18: Full Set

TAX ANNUAL

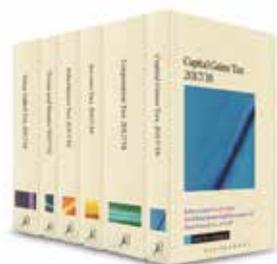
Rebecca Cave, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall, Sarah Laing, Mark McLaughlin, Chris Erwood, Pete Miller, Satwaki Chanda and Andrew Needham

Core Tax Annuals Full Set includes 6 Core Tax Annuals plus CD-ROM and are all fully updated to the latest Finance Act.

Great value in-depth tax guides that cover all facets of UK taxation. This set of Core Tax Annuals are written by Bloomsbury Professional's leading UK tax authors. There is no compromise on content or quality, each book examines the latest legislation and tax developments in detail. User-friendly and accessible, they show how to apply the new 2017/18 tax opportunities to your clients' financial affairs.

Full set includes:

Corporation Tax 2017/18
Capital Gains Tax 2017/18
Income Tax 2017/18
Inheritance Tax 2017/18
Trusts and Estates 2017/18
Value Added Tax 2017/18



PLUS a fully searchable CD-ROM containing the text from this year's titles plus content from the previous four years' editions.

9781526501486
Nov-17 | Pack + CD-ROM
£330 + 10% VAT
Readership: Tax and accountancy practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Robert Maas

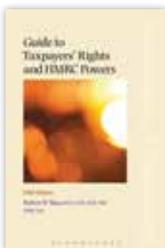
"Any practitioner who needs a good grasp of this complex and important topic should have a copy of this book close to their desks" TAXLine

Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers, Fifth Edition provides a thorough examination of the wide powers that HMRC possess and the limitations that apply to those powers. It clearly explains the penalty regime for non-compliance and how to challenge HMRC if they threaten to penalise or charge interest on client tax returns. It covers income tax, corporation tax, capital gains tax and VAT and considers legislation and important tribunal and court decisions.

Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers deals with operational issues such as enquiries into tax returns and practical advice on how to handle them, business record checks, HMRC investigations, the impact of the Human Rights Act on taxpayer rights, international co-operation in relation to tax enforcement and DOTAS.

Robert W Maas FCA, FTII, FIIT, TEP is a tax consultant at CBW Tax.

9781784513283
Sep-17 | Paperback | 640pp
£140
Readership: Tax advisers, general accountancy practitioners, lawyers
Jurisdiction: UK



HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Multi-authored

HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17 is a multi-authored work which will assist and support when you are representing clients under investigation. Outlining current law and practice, it guides you through HMRC procedures pinpointing your role and responsibilities.

Accessible, user-friendly, and written by a 'Who's Who' of those advising in this area, this title supplies a huge amount of guidance on all aspects of HMRC's investigative work - special civil investigations, criminal prosecutions, plus self-assessment enquiries, VAT and customs visits, penalties and appeals.

The practical advice covers interviews with HMRC, revenue information powers, tax appeals and settlement negotiations, complaints, ADR, plus vital information on the relationship between tax evasion and money laundering.

9781784513085
Feb-17 | Paperback | 848pp
£130

Readership: Accountants, lawyers, tax advisers
Jurisdiction: UK



Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Mark McLaughlin and Jackie Anderson

"I would recommend it as a useful guide to running many owner-managed companies beyond the initial act of incorporation." Taxation Magazine

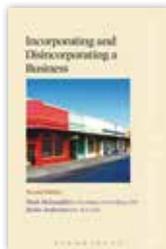
Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business provides clear, detailed and practical guidance on the tax issues, planning points and pitfalls which may be encountered when incorporating a sole trade or partnership business, or when transferring a company's business to a sole trader or partnership. It guides readers through the advantages and disadvantages of incorporation and disincorporation, and also addresses related company law, commercial and other practical issues.

The book is intended as a single point of reference for tax practitioners and business proprietors who need a practical guide to tackling the complexities of incorporating and disincorporating a business. It includes checklists and worked examples throughout, as well as 'Signposts' at the start of each chapter and 'Focus' points to highlight important considerations. Standard claims, elections and proformas are also included.

Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Jackie Anderson is a Chartered Accountant and Chartered Tax Adviser with her own practice, LHA Consulting Limited.

9781780439044
Feb-16 | Paperback | 528pp | 
£110

Readership: Tax advisers, accountants, legal practitioners with an interest in tax
Jurisdiction: UK



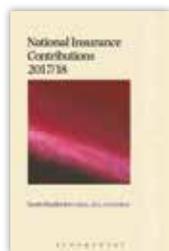
National Insurance Contributions 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Sarah Bradford

National Insurance Contributions 2017/18 contains everything you need to know about this specialist area. It outlines how and when contributions are due, how liabilities are calculated and what can be done legitimately to minimise them.

This new edition covers the various contributions using a practical class-by-class format. Together with extensive cross-referencing and clear indexing, it enables you to find the answers to your queries quickly and easily.

The clear layout and practical approach of **National Insurance Contributions**, together with its use of worked examples and case references, make this book indispensable to accountants, employers, tax advisers and NIC specialists alike.



Sarah Bradford BA (Hons) ACA CTA (Fellow) is the director of Writetax Ltd, a company providing technical writing and consultancy services on tax and national insurance.

9781526501189
Sep-17 | Paperback | 408pp
£90

Readership: Accountants, employees, tax advisers and NIC specialists
Jurisdiction: UK

Research and Development Tax Reliefs

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Maria Kitt

Research and Development Tax Reliefs, Second Edition provides a completely up-to-date guide to claiming UK R&D tax reliefs. The Government is very keen to encourage further research and development in UK companies and at the beginning of 2016 a record number of companies have been recorded as making a claim.

This new edition gives a summary of the key changes from the 2015 Finance Act, including the introduction of higher rates of relief for SMEs and pre-trading research and development companies. There is also coverage of the increase in the R&D expenditure credit (for large companies and subcontracting SME companies). The improved rates of tax credit reliefs for loss making companies are covered, and there is commentary on the new Patent Box and Creative Sector reliefs.

New practical examples and up-to-date tables provide a 'one stop' guide to maximising the reliefs claimed, and also help the reader understand how to implement a claim in practice, meaning this new edition provides a valuable summary of the opportunities open to innovative companies undertaking R&D, and their advisers.



Maria Kitt is a corporate tax partner at Tax Insight UK and has advised companies on R&D tax reliefs since the legislation was first introduced in 2000.

9781784516789
Jul-16 | Paperback | 376pp | Available on an eBook
£110

Readership: Tax advisers, lawyers and directors in business who wish to get a full understanding of the available reliefs
Jurisdiction: UK

Revenue Law: Principles and Practice NEW EDITION

Thirty-Fifth Edition

Now in its 35th edition, this highly respected work is a leading textbook for students and an invaluable first point of reference for practitioners. Its impressive list of contributors provide a clear and detailed explanation of the law, with a wealth of practical examples.



The accessible format, non-technical language and straightforward approach used in this book ensure that the basic principles are readily grasped and that the reader is armed with the very latest knowledge and know-how.

9781526501325
Sep-17 | Paperback | 1920pp | Available on an eBook
£120

Readership: Accountants, tax practitioners and students
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Checklists

Sarah Laing

Every issue is turned into a list, steering the practitioner in the right direction so that time is not wasted on irrelevant research. It will show all the options ranging from amounts allowable as business deductions to VAT health-checks. **Tax Checklists** - the first point of reference for tax issues on which the practitioner has less than a full understanding and is uncertain as to what to do. New checklists added with each issue.



9781845928292
Looseleaf | £200

Readership: Accountants, tax practitioners and students
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax on Transactions

An unrivalled team comprising many of the best known tax specialists in the UK has been assembled for this work. Each chapter addresses the full range of tax issues and how they interact, noting relevant commercial and legal matters. Many chapters are accompanied by timetables, checklists, and other useful reference material. Subjects covered include selling businesses, employee shares, pension planning, property transactions, tax planning within the family, partnership tax planning and attracting business finance. **Tax on Transactions** will ensure you always have the latest advice, guidance, and



key information to hand. One looseleaf volume, subscribers receive their first year's updating issues as part of the purchase price. Subscribers are then charged annually for subsequent updating issues.

9781845928346
Looseleaf | £465

Readership: Accountants, tax practitioners and students
Jurisdiction: UK

ONLINE PRODUCT

Tax Planner Interactive

See page 100 for more information

Tax Tables 2017/18 TAX ANNUAL

Multi-authored

General Editor: Mark McLaughlin

Tax Tables 2017/18 provides accurate tables of all the new and revised tax rates and allowances from the March 2017 budget. Delivered to your desk within 24 hours of the chancellor's Budget speech, it enables you to start using the updated facts and figures straight away. Tax Tables provides a succinct commentary on the key provisions and clearly laid out tables of new rates and allowances.

Contains: Budget 2017; Capital Gains Tax; Corporation Tax; Gifts to Charities; Income Tax; Inheritance Tax; National Insurance Contributions; Number of Days Table; Tax Year Planner; Value Added Tax.



Mark McLaughlin is a consultant in his own tax practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates, which provides tax consultancy and support services to professional firms throughout the UK.

9781526500649

Mar-17 | Paperback | 56pp

£40

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

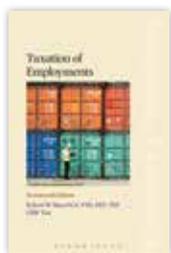
Taxation of Employments NEW EDITION

Seventeenth Edition

Robert Maas

Exploring each and every aspect of employment taxation from the basic rules for employment income, through to the use of remuneration packages and incentive schemes, as well as the special rules that apply to those who work overseas while remaining resident in the UK, this book combines the practical tips needed on a day-to-day basis with the detailed advice required when researching specialist topics.

Quick and easy to use, *Taxation of Employments*, Seventeenth Edition contains numerous worked examples which simplify complex concepts, demonstrating how the legislation plays out in real life situations. It also includes up-to-date tables of benefits, allowances and rates and cross references to HMRC publications throughout.



Robert W Maas FCA FTII FIIT TEP is a tax consultant at CBW Tax and one of the leading experts in employment taxes.

9781784517052

Nov-16 | Paperback | 856pp | 

£150

Readership: Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, company secretaries and payroll managers

Jurisdiction: UK

ONLINE PRODUCT

UK Tax Online

See page 100 for more information

INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation NEW EDITION

Nineteenth Edition

Jonathan Schwarz

Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation, 19th Edition provides a crisp analysis of this rapidly developing subject and expertly examines residence and other fiscal connections for individuals, companies and trusts.

For nearly 30 years, this work has provided authoritative, in-depth guidance on the law of residence. This fully revised edition critically analyses the Statutory Residence Test (SRT) for individuals, split year treatment and temporary non-residence including the current HMRC guidance in RDR3. It also provides up-to-date commentary on common law residence and HMRC practice which will remain relevant for years to come.

The accessible style ensures that you can grasp quickly the key underlying concepts of residence, domicile and the related determinants of international taxing jurisdiction for individuals, companies and other entities recognised for tax purposes.



Jonathan Schwarz FTII is a Barrister at Temple Tax Chambers.

9781784513825

Nov-16 | Paperback | 376pp | 

£150

Readership: Accountants, lawyers and advisers to individuals and multinational companies

Jurisdiction: International

Corporate Residence

David Hughes

9781847663696

Oct-13 | Paperback | 302pp

£140

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Global Transfer Pricing **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

John Henshall, Deloitte

"This is a great book for beginners and professionals alike. It is debunking many of the myths that surround transfer pricing in a humorous and clear way; Chapter 6 is particularly insightful." Amazon customer review of second edition

Global Transfer Pricing: Principles and Practice, Third Edition provides a straightforward introduction to this complex area, offering an overall understanding of transfer pricing as it is practised today. As well as reviewing transfer pricing theory and guidance, this practical book explains how to implement transfer pricing models in global multinationals and how to monitor transactions to ensure compliance.

This new edition of **Global Transfer Pricing** includes a quick comparative reference to differing global transfer pricing rules and access to Deloitte's 2016 **Global Transfer Pricing Country Guide**, an indispensable source of information on the transfer pricing regimes in 65 jurisdictions around the world.



John Henshall has 30 years' experience in international taxation and for the past 12 years he has been a transfer pricing partner at Deloitte.

9781780439822

Aug-16 | Paperback | 288pp | 

£110

Readership: Tax practitioners and accountants

Jurisdiction: International

Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Withers LLP and Robert L Williams

This unique book is a concise but complete tax planning manual for high net worth individuals of the UK, US or any other nationality who have UK or US residence, assets or family members.

Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning covers all the information and legislation you are likely to require when advising clients exposed to both UK and US taxation, providing you with: A quick reference summary of the UK and US rules applicable to your clients; A comprehensive summary of available unilateral and treaty planning techniques to avoid US estate tax or UK inheritance tax for clients who are non-domiciliaries of the UK or US; Optimal income and gains tax planning for foreign trusts with UK or US beneficiaries; Integrated UK and US tax planning solutions for clients exposed to both UK and US tax.

Withers LLP is the leading law firm for private client, tax and trust advice in Europe, the US and Asia. Robert L Williams is a US international tax attorney and former EY international tax partner.



9781847665096

Jul-16 | Paperback | 816pp

£130

Readership: Tax practitioners and solicitors advising high net worth individuals and companies with staff working across the US and the UK, post-graduate students studying for a relevant professional qualification

Jurisdiction: International

The International Tax Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Nexia International

This truly indispensable book from Nexia International condenses the key rates, reliefs and tax facts from 80 regimes into one essential guide. It's an accessible and user-friendly first point of reference for accountants, tax advisers, policymakers, investors looking at opportunities overseas and anyone considering living or working abroad.

Each country-specific chapter is organised and presented in the same format and style. The chapters are organised alphabetically by country which ensures readers can quickly find the information they need on a specific country and include information on legal forms, corporate tax, personal tax, withholding taxes and indirect taxes.



Nexia International is a global network of independent accounting and consulting firms with over 520 offices worldwide.

9781784513962

Feb-17 | Paperback | 832pp | 

£120

Readership: Accountants, tax advisers, policy-makers, investors looking at opportunities overseas

Jurisdiction: International

Principles of International Taxation **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Lynne Oats

Principles of International Taxation, Sixth Edition is a highly accessible text which provides a clear introduction to international taxation as well as more in-depth material on many essential areas of the subject. Whilst using some examples from the UK tax system, the book presents its material in a global context, explaining the variety of approaches used around the world to deal with the key issues that arise in international tax.

This is an essential title for lawyers and accountants practising in the area of international tax, candidates studying for Paper 1 of the Advanced Diploma in International Tax and for both postgraduate and undergraduate university students.



Lynne Oats is a Professor of Taxation and Accounting and Head of Accounting at University of Exeter Business School; Deputy Director, ESRC/HMRC/HMT Tax Administration Research Centre.

9781526501691

Sep-17 | Paperback | 912pp

£110

Readership: Tax practitioners and students

Jurisdiction: International

PROPERTY TAXES

Business and Agricultural Property Relief Sixth Edition

Toby Harris and Chris Erwood

9781780435497
Jul-14 | Paperback | 682pp
£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Buy-To-Let Property Tax Handbook

NEW TITLE

Multi-authored

Property taxation is a particularly complex area and whilst there are several tomes on the subject which broadly cover real estate, including commercial, residential, business premises, developments and lettings, **Buy-To-Let Property Tax Handbook** offers a more concise and targeted approach on buy-to-let for practitioners with landlord clients.

With the increase in the buy-to-let market in recent years, landlords of residential properties in the UK have seemingly been the target of some unwelcome government attention from a tax perspective in recent times. This new title provides a specific information resource which includes worked examples, case studies, focus points and pitfalls to be aware of. Following a logical sequence from the commencement of cessation of a rental property business, and based around the structure of relevant legislation and HMRC guidance, this title is an essential guide for tax practitioners and accountants who need to advise on all tax aspects of a buy-to-let property business.



Written by some of the leading experts in their fields in the UK.

9781784510541
Mar-17 | Paperback | 368pp | eBook
£100

Readership: Tax practitioners, tax advisers, accountants, individuals with buy-to-let properties
Jurisdiction: UK

Property Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Fifteenth Edition

Philip Spencer

Property Tax Planning is an indispensable property guide for tax practitioners, property lawyers, surveyors and property owners. With worked examples throughout, it clearly highlights the tax planning opportunities and potential pitfalls that may arise during property transactions.

This logical and user-friendly book is divided into four sections reflecting the four categories of property ownership: property investors; property dealers and developers; trading premises; and private residences. Within each category all relevant tax planning areas are outlined chapter by chapter, with reference to legislation and case law. This highly practical layout will help you quickly establish problem areas and potential tax breaks. It has been fully revised and updated to the latest Finance Act.



Philip Spencer is a tax partner at BDO LLP.

9781784513436
Nov-16 | Paperback | 440pp
£135

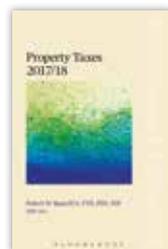
Readership: Tax practitioners, property lawyers, surveyors and property owners
Jurisdiction: UK

Property Taxes 2017/18 **TAX ANNUAL**

Robert Maas

This leading title explains the law clearly with an emphasis on practical application. Key issues such as the distinction between dealing transactions and investment transactions are covered, as are all relevant taxes, including council tax and landfill tax.

This essential annual title provides clear advice and information covering all elements of the taxation provisions relating to land transactions. Easy to use, lucid, and highly practical, **Property Taxes 2017/18** will enable tax practitioners to find the answers to their tax planning questions quickly, and help keep their clients' tax liabilities to a minimum.



Robert W Maas FCA, FTII, FIIT, TEP is a tax consultant at CBW Tax and one of the leading property tax experts in the UK.

9781526501400
Feb-18 | Paperback | 1272pp
£130

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

SPECIALIST TAXATION

Charity Accounting and Taxation **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Buzzacott LLP

Charity Accounting and Taxation, Sixth Edition provides those dealing with charity finances with a clear and easy to follow guide to all aspects of preparing annual financial statements for charities of all sizes.

Charity Accounting and Taxation, Sixth Edition is an invaluable source of guidance on preparing and auditing charity accounts prepared in line with FRS 102 and the revised Charity SORPs. Both finance teams within charities and accountants and auditors in practice with charities among their client base will use this on a regular basis.



Written by an expert team from Buzzacott LLP, chartered accountants.

9781780434872
Jun-17 | Paperback | 280pp
£100

Readership: Tax professionals and accountants with charities among their clients and finance teams working within charities
Jurisdiction: UK

Charity Administration Handbook **NEW EDITION** Sixth Edition

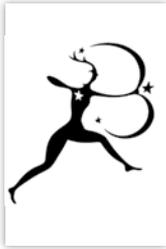
Don Bawtree and Kate Kirkland

Charity Administration Handbook provides all the information needed to set up and run a charity or non-profit organisation effectively. Written in a non-technical and accessible way, this book is an essential reference work for charity administrators and their professional advisers. Completely restructured to follow the lifecycle of a charity from start up to dissolution, this title also uses helpful signposts and cross-references throughout to make it user-friendly and easy to navigate.

The comprehensive coverage includes: Setting up a charity; Governing a charity; Managing charity regulation; Managing charity finance; Generating income; Managing charities; Managing staff and volunteers; Winding up a charity.

Includes coverage of the Charities Act 2016, Charities SORP (FRS 102)/ Charities SORP (FRS 102) Update Bulletin 1, implementation of the Northern Ireland regulatory regime, audit rule changes, the new charity governance code, new guidance on conflicts of interest, the Common Reporting Standard requirements and more.

Don Bawtree is a partner in the Charities Unit of BDO LLP and acts for a range of national and international charities. He has written widely on the subject of charities. Kate Kirkland is a visiting lecturer at St Mary's University College London, where she presents the governance and strategic management modules on the MA course in Charity Management. She also provides not-for-profit organisations with advice on governance and management issues. Previously Kate was a director in the Charities Unit at BDO LLP and Head of NCVO's Trustee Unit.



9781526502087
Nov-17 | Paperback | 888pp | eBook
£90

Readership: Those involved in running SME charities/ non-profit organisations (mainly CEOs), tax and legal practitioners advising charities as clients
Jurisdiction: UK

EMI Share Options: The Complete Guide

David H J Cohen

9781780432540
Aug-13 | Paperback | 230pp | eBook
£65

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Employee Share Schemes **NEW EDITION** Seventh Edition

Mark Ife

Aimed at tax advisers, legal practitioners, remuneration advisers, HR executives, finance directors and company secretaries, **Employee Share Schemes** provides a comprehensive review of the key issues and techniques needed to create and operate share plans.

It includes, in particular, guidance on the impact that events such as grants, exercises, takeovers, share capital variations and cessations of employment have on the operation of share schemes.

Includes new coverage of the final report and recommendations from the Executive Working Group to rebuild trust in executive pay structures in the UK and the Investment Association guidelines which take into account this report, the new EU Market Abuse Regulation following the abolition of the UK Listing Authority Model Code, updated guidance on tax-advantaged share plans and social security treatment on internationally mobile employees.



Mark Ife is one of the leading UK lawyers specialising in remuneration and employee incentives.

9781526501202
Oct-17 | Paperback | 422pp | eBook
£120

Readership: Legal practitioners, tax advisers, remuneration advisers, HR executives, finance directors and company secretaries
Jurisdiction: UK

Guide to the Tax Treatment of Specialist Occupations Fourth Edition

Keith M Gordon

9781847669414
Jun-12 | Paperback | 390pp
£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Hamilton on Tax Appeals **NEW EDITION** Second Edition

Penny Hamilton

The second edition of **Hamilton on Tax Appeals** contains key updates, including amendments to The HMRC Litigation and Settlement Strategy, to help guide readers through the entire tax appeals process, and to inform them of the likelihood that a dispute will be settled under the new regime.

Other updates include the following: The extension of the jurisdiction of the First-tier Tribunal to include appeals in relation to the VAT Mini One-Stop Shop Union and Non-Union Schemes; Guidance from the Tribunals about the award of costs; Amendment of the Appeal Provisions for Out of Time Reviews 2014 SI 2014/1246, now requiring the permission from the Tribunal to appeal; The line of cases considering the criteria for dealing with late applications to appeal, particularly in the light of the High Court judgment in *Mitchell v News Group* [2013] EWCA (Civ) 1537.



Penny Hamilton LLB FTII is a barrister at Pump Court Tax Chambers.

9781784510190
Dec-16 | Paperback | 936pp | eBook
£120

Readership: Tax lawyers, Tax practitioners, General practitioners, Students
Jurisdiction: UK

Income Tax Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean

Second Edition

Claude Denbow

9781780433370

Sep-13 | Paperback | 260pp

£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance

See page 99 for more information

Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance

Gerald Montagu

This leading looseleaf provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

When should you consult this resource? The expert advice within this text is invaluable in a wide range of day-to-day scenarios, such as: Advising a private client from an income tax, CGT or IHT perspective in relation to a borrowing or debt investment; Determining whether interest has a United Kingdom source; Restructuring the borrowings of a group of companies; Considering whether a compensation payment could be subject to withholding tax; Understanding the approach taken by the courts to "deeming" provisions and "purpose" tests; Consulting commentary on repealed provisions when considering how to respond to a "follower notice".



9781845928537

Looseleaf | £630

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

Partnership Taxation 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

David Whiscombe

This popular book offers a comprehensive guide to the law and practice relating to the taxation of partnerships in the UK. It contains a wealth of worked examples, and is up-to-date to the Finance Act 2016. It includes numerous worked examples to illustrate the practical effects of the law and extensive cross-references to legislation and case law.

Accountants and tax practitioners will find this book essential reading as it covers a range of topics including: Calculating income and gains for partnerships; Dealing with self-assessment claims and returns; Coverage of specific situations - change of accounting date, death or retirement of a partner and incorporation; Examination of the benefits of setting up a limited partnership or a limited liability partnership; Appendices include useful reference material, including up-to-date partnership legislation.



David Whiscombe CTA (Fellow), Former HM Inspector of Taxes, Barrister (unregistered)

9781784513320

Dec-16 | Paperback | 376pp | £120

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK

Practical Share Valuation

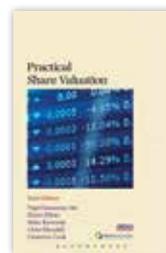
Sixth Edition

Nigel Eastaway OBE, Diane Elliott, Shân Kennedy, Chris Blundell and Cameron Cook

Practical Share Valuation, Sixth Edition helps practitioners to understand and tackle the issues involved in preparing and reviewing a valuation of unquoted shares or intangible assets. Whether the valuation is being undertaken for commercial, fiscal or matrimonial reasons, or as part of the more routine assessments required for tax purposes, this book contains the necessary guidance.

A rich source of easily accessible information, it supplies hints and tips for navigating the potential minefield of share valuations. Discussion of the various methods of analysis and the influence of the Stock Exchange is complemented by example valuation reports. Advice on using the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, the standards issued by the International Valuation Standards Council and the RICS Valuation Standards is also provided.

Nigel Eastaway OBE is a Tax Partner at MacIntyre Hudson. He is an expert on share valuations, forensic matters and the taxation of intellectual property and has acted as an expert witness on a number of well known cases. Diane Elliott is a director in the share and business valuations team at BDO.



9781780435510

Nov-14 | Paperback | 872pp

£150

Readership: Tax practitioners dealing with all aspects of share valuation work for clients and law firms offering share valuation services to clients

Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Indemnities and Warranties **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Philip Ridgway and Tim Sanders

Tax Indemnities and Warranties, Fourth Edition provides an analysis of the technical and commercial background to tax provisions and associated issues, found in a range of commercial, finance and corporate documentation. It considers the certain accounting and corporate issues which impact on such tax analysis, specifically in the field of deferred tax.

Practical examples and precedents illustrate technical points, while commonly encountered drafting of clauses and provisions is analysed and evaluated in detail. Tax advisers and lawyers responsible for the tax aspects of commercial documentation will benefit from the clear guidance and technical know-how.



Philip Ridgway is a barrister at Temple Tax Chambers. Tim Sanders is a chartered tax adviser and head of the European tax practice based in the London office of Skadden.

9781847669193

Oct-17 | Paperback | 480pp

£110

Readership: Tax advisers and lawyers

Jurisdiction: UK

Tax on the Termination of Employment

Third Edition

Donald Pearce-Crump

9781780430072

Mar-13 | Paperback | 460pp

£85

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Taxation of Company Reorganisations

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Pete Miller and George Hardy

Taxation of Company Reorganisations covers issues relevant to all size of transaction or company. This title includes guidance to a variety of topics from the reduction of capital rules and using them for tax structuring to EU cross-border transactions.

This title guides the reader through basic rules, reorganisations, deemed reorganisations, reconstructions, mergers, demergers and branch incorporations. Written by authors with over fifty years of experience dealing with clients ensures this title is applicable to all; from small owner managed businesses up to the largest public companies.



Pete Miller, CTA (Fellow), Partner, The Miller Partnership. George Hardy is a Financial Services Tax Partner of Ernst & Young LLP and head of their Financial Services Mergers and Acquisition Tax Practice.

9781780438641

Nov-16 | Paperback | 672pp

£135

Readership: Tax practitioners, legal practitioners, finance directors and students

Jurisdiction: UK

Taxation of Intellectual Property **NEW EDITION**

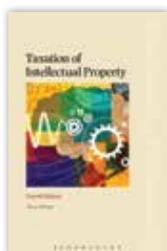
Fourth Edition

Anne Fairpo

This specialist book examines the approach of the UK tax regime towards intellectual property. It provides a practical and easy to use structure, following the lifecycle of an intellectual property asset, from creating and exploiting IP through to disposal. It highlights the tax considerations and planning issues, both for corporate and non-corporate clients and covers both UK and international issues.

This new edition takes into account changes resulting from the EU investigation into patent box schemes throughout Europe, includes current legislation relating to R&D expenditure credit for large companies and is fully up to date with commentary relating to the OECD BEPS project conclusions.

Anne Fairpo is a highly respected tax lawyer with a wealth of knowledge and experience in intellectual property taxation and UK-US cross-border tax planning. She is a barrister at 13 Old Square Chambers and Atlas Tax Chambers.



9781780438764

Dec-16 | Paperback | 552pp

£130

Readership: Tax advisers and accountants to both SMEs and larger businesses, in-house counsel and lawyers (especially IP lawyers and patent attorneys)

Jurisdiction: UK

Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts **NEW EDITION**

Tenth Edition

David Southern

Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts, Tenth Edition, is updated in line with the Finance Act 2015 which brings in significant changes to the loan relation rules. In addition, it includes changes to both UK and International Accounting Standards.

This new edition covers developments in the Basic Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS) project and the related new climate and wider concept of tax avoidance (GAAR). The chapters covering accounting framework, reorganisations and international aspects have been significantly updated since the previous edition and new chapters have been added with a summary of all relevant cases and a chapter covering Islamic Finance.



David Southern is a barrister at Temple Gardens Tax Chambers and specialises in corporate finance.

9781780438917

Feb-17 | Paperback | 656pp | 

£155

Readership: Tax practitioners, legal practitioners, students

Jurisdiction: UK

Venture Capital Tax Reliefs **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

David Brookes

9781526502452

Sep-17 | Paperback | 616pp

£130

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TAX AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

Payroll Management

The regularly updated, detailed legal and best practice information enables you to carry out your duties and legal responsibilities within the law - helping to protect your organisation from the potentially ruinous fines and penalties.



As well as legal information, *Payroll Management* guides you through your role as a manager. Practical issues such as the recruitment and retention of staff, audits and project planning are explored and explained by your payroll peers.

9781847660626

Looseleaf | £350

Readership: Lawyers and HR professionals

Jurisdiction: England and Wales

Ray & McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Fourteenth Edition

Mark McLaughlin, Geoffrey Shindler, Paul Davies and Ralph Ray

Recommended by the Chartered Institute of Taxation in The Sunday Times (previous edition, January 2013)

Ray and McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning, 14th Edition is an essential guide to the IHT and planning issues that concern lawyers and accountants when advising clients on the most appropriate course of action.

This ever-popular IHT handbook has a practitioner-focused contents list which presents the topics in a clear, easy-to-follow order. Numerous worked examples illustrate planning points, potential pitfalls and possible solutions for estate planning and, for the first time, all examples are listed in a table at the beginning for speedy navigation.

Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Ralph Ray was a solicitor and consultant specialising in taxation. He was Vice President of STEP and recipient of a STEP Lifetime Achievement Award. Paul Davies is a partner at the law firm DWF. Geoffrey Shindler OBE is a UK (England and Wales) solicitor specialising in the field of wills, trusts and estates law. He is Director of Old Trafford Consulting Ltd in Manchester.



9781784513733

Feb-17 | Paperback | 928pp | Available as an eBook

£130
Readership: Trusts and Estates and Inheritance tax practitioners, accountants
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Aspects of Buying and Selling a Company **NEW EDITION**

Twenty-Fifth Edition

Squire Patton Boggs

Tax Aspects of Buying and Selling a Company, 25th edition (formerly titled: Tax Aspects of the Purchase and Sale of a Private Company's Shares) ties together in one informative book the ever-increasing legislation, case law and extra-statutory material, that tax advisers need to be aware of when purchasing and selling shares in private companies.

Practical and user-friendly, this popular title provides the tax planning solutions that are found from a commercial and tax perspective, but also strikes a happy medium between the buyer's and the seller's expectations.

This indispensable guide is essential reading for accountants, lawyers, tax practitioners, directors, shareholders, potential investors, corporate financiers, company secretaries and all those professionals involved in tax, merger and acquisition planning.

This popular tax annual is written by an expert team at Squire Patton Boggs commercial law firm.



9781784513924

Nov-16 | Paperback | 480pp | Available as an eBook

£130
Readership: Accountants, lawyers, tax practitioners, directors, shareholders, potential investors, corporate financiers, company secretaries and all those professionals involved in tax, merger and acquisition planning
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Efficient Retirement Planning Third Edition

Alec Ure

9781780436746

Nov-14 | Paperback | 472pp
£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

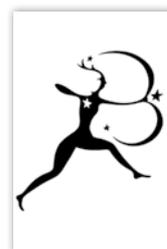
Tax Planning 2017/18 **TAX ANNUAL**

Multi-authored

General Editor: Mark McLaughlin

Tax Planning 2017/18 is an invaluable guide to the tax planning opportunities that practitioners encounter every day when dealing with their clients' tax affairs.

It gives tax saving tips and advice on potential pitfalls concerning specific transactions and circumstances and demonstrates how to successfully organise and structure the finances of individuals, trusts, unincorporated businesses and companies. Written by some of the UK's leading tax practitioners, it contains worked examples throughout, and the short paragraphs and bullet-point style will help you to locate the information you need quickly and efficiently.



Contributors include some of the leading names in the UK tax world. General Editor: Mark McLaughlin, a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd.

9781526501660

Oct-17 | Paperback | 1152pp
£140

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses

Sarah Laing

It considers the form of the transactions and the various primary steps which may be required right through the purchase and sale agreement. A practical approach is adopted placing the subject in a general business planning context. These key features make Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses unique: detailed pros and cons of various courses of action, with particular emphasis on how to document the sale and purchase; consideration of computations and



payments of tax on chargeable gains; tax planning opportunities for the vendor and the purchaser; anti-avoidance legislation aimed at the purchase of companies with losses. Updates charged for on publication.

9781845928544

Looseleaf | £500

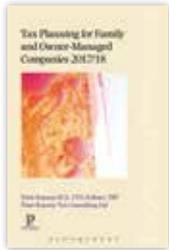
Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

Tax Planning for Family and Owner-Managed Companies 2017/18 **TAX ANNUAL**

Peter Rayney

This guide is designed to provide an invaluable source of money-saving advice for anyone who advises or runs a family or owner-managed company. It examines a wide variety of tax planning matters from the viewpoint of the company, its working and non-working shareholders and its employees.

The 2016/17 edition of this essential book contains the very latest tax planning strategies and demonstrates how to keep tax liabilities to a minimum. It is fully updated to the Finance Act 2017. Worked examples illustrate complex points throughout, and each chapter concludes with useful checklists of planning points referring to the tax position of different parties.



Peter Rayney runs his own practice, Peter Rayney Tax Consulting Ltd. He is one of the most respected tax writers and lecturers in the country.

9781526501363

Dec-17 | Paperback | 1144pp
£150

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

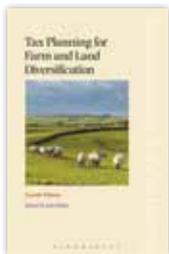
Tax Planning for Farm and Land Diversification **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Julie Butler

This well respected title examines traditional farming and diversification in the light of tax and planning procedures. It explores the current trend to diversify away from pure food production, and the turn toward alternative land use for the purpose of profitable enterprise. It also covers forms of tax planning that are necessary to cope with the upheavals facing all those in farming communities.

This new edition picks up on a number of important legislative developments and new cases since the last edition was published in 2011.



Julie Butler FCA has her own firm of chartered accountants, Butler & Co, which acts for a large amount of the farming and equine industry and lectures widely on the subjects surrounding farm diversification.

9781780439792

Jan-16 | Paperback | 592pp |  eBook
£130

Readership: Tax practitioners and general accountants/advisers with clients in the rural sector
Jurisdiction: UK

TAXES MANAGEMENT

Tax Compliance Manual

Edited by: Sarah Laing



Tax Compliance Manual contains commentary, procedures and IR forms, essential procedural checks, a precedents service containing standard forms, letters and checklists, and all relevant Inland Revenue forms. Subscribers receive four highly practical updates per year. Updates charged for on publication.

9781845928551

Looseleaf | £480

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: UK

TRUSTS AND ESTATES

International Succession Laws

Practical and accessible, it deals with: fixed rights of inheritance; recognition of trusts; treatment of lifetime gifts; recognition of foreign wills; and recognition of foreign taxes. As more countries are added with every update, this looseleaf has become the primary source of information for anyone encountering deals

or situations featuring foreign succession laws.

Each country's entry contains information on their particular fixed rights of inheritance, formalities and tax issues, as well as issues and matters of succession law pertaining to that particular country.



9781845928421

Looseleaf | £420

Readership: Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: International

Planning and Administration of Offshore and Onshore Trusts

This looseleaf service provides practical, comprehensive and detailed information on setting up a trust, and managing and administering it once it has been established. It addresses not only legislative demands of each jurisdiction covered, but also discusses the pros and cons of one jurisdiction as opposed to another with reference to law, financial issues and taxation. Subscribers will be kept fully updated on the key issues and developments, for example

the advantages and disadvantages of setting up offshore trusts, conflicts of law, administrative responsibilities and litigious matters. Written by a team of highly-qualified contributors, headed by a team of well-respected editors.



9781845928353

Looseleaf | £520

Readership: Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: International

A Practitioner's Guide to Powers of Attorney

Ninth Edition

John Thurston

9781784511036

Dec-15 | Paperback | 736pp |  eBook

£100

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

A Practitioner's Guide to Trusts

Tenth Edition

John Thurston

9781780433578

Nov-13 | Paperback | 660pp

£95

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts

Fifth Edition

Nigel Eastaway, Jacquelyn Kimber and Ian Richards

Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts, Fifth Edition is a popular text covering all aspects of the taxation of trusts, from interpreting the legislation and identifying the risks in what has become an increasingly complex area, to highlighting key planning opportunities for tax and legal advisers to help their clients reduce their tax liabilities where possible. The book concentrates on UK tax rules applicable to trusts, resident in the UK or abroad.

A useful appendices section contains extracts from the major trust and other relevant legislation as a useful source of reference to practitioners who may be less familiar with this area.

Nigel Eastaway is a Tax Partner at MacIntyre Hudson. Jacquelyn Kimber is a Member of the Business Tax Group at Moore Stephens LLP. Ian Richards is a barrister at Pump Court Tax Chambers.

9781780436081

Feb-16 | Paperback | 1408pp

£130

Readership: Tax practitioners, private client legal advisers, students

Jurisdiction: UK



Trust Drafting and Precedents

Geoffrey Shindler OBE and Julie Bell

Trust Drafting and Precedents, endorsed by STEP, is the first port of call for comprehensive practical information on drafting trusts. With a combination of precedents and commentary, this vital looseleaf service is designed to aid trust practitioners, solicitors and anyone else requiring guidance on drafting trusts. Updates are charged on publication.



Geoffrey Shindler OBE is a UK (England and Wales) solicitor specialising in the field of wills, trusts and estates law. He is Director of Old Trafford Consulting Ltd in Manchester. Julie Bell is head of the wills, probate and trust department at Southern Solicitors

9781845928322

Looseleaf | £450

Readership: Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: International

Trust Law International



A well established quarterly journal with a mixed readership of academics and practitioners regularly featuring articles, case notes, case summaries and book reviews within the area of both UK and foreign trusts, whilst also embracing related areas such as charities and pensions. Annual subscription.

09622624

Journal | £335

Readership: Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: International

World's Leading Financial and Trust Centres

Second Edition

Dr Angelo Venardos

9781780434032

Jun-14 | Paperback | 1570pp

£175

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

VAT AND CUSTOMS DUTIES

Stamp Taxes 2017/18 **TAX ANNUAL**

Ken Wright

Stamp Taxes provides a detailed overview and history of all types of stamp taxes. Covering stamp duty land tax, stamp duty and stamp duty reverse tax, it looks at scope and calculation, exemptions and reliefs, procedure and administration, and appeals and disputes. It also looks at planning considerations and likely pitfalls in common transactions.

Practical and user-friendly, it will be an invaluable asset for tax practitioners, lawyers, accountants and in-house tax departments alike.



Ken Wright is an Executive Director- Business Advisory with Ernst and Young LLP. He is an experienced specialist in Stamp Duty Land Tax, Stamp duty, Stamp Duty Reserve Tax and Land and Buildings Transaction.

9781526501097

Oct-17 | Paperback | 448pp

£100

Readership: Tax practitioners, lawyers, accountants and in-house tax departments

Jurisdiction: UK

ONLINE PRODUCT

VAT on Construction, Land and Property

See page 100 for more information

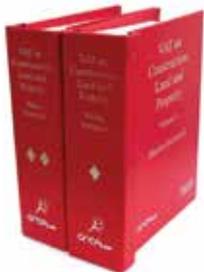
VAT on Construction, Land and Property

Martin Scammell

A detailed yet practical guide to VAT law and practice applying to construction, land and property matters in the UK and Isle of Man.

Widely recognised as the definitive guide to this complex subject, *VAT on Construction, Land and Property* is an essential reference work for advisers and businesses alike. Running to over 1000 pages, it deconstructs the most intricate rules, making them accessible for all while also providing reminders of the obscure points which are useful for even the most dedicated specialist.

Drawing on the author's extensive experience, contacts and regular interaction with HMRC policymakers, this text offers insights that are not found anywhere else. Updated every two months, it not only provides critical analysis of the most recent developments but also anticipates future changes.



9781845928315

Looseleaf | £448

Readership: Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: UK and Isle of Man

ACCOUNTING GENERAL

ONLINE PRODUCT

Accountants' Legal Service

See page 99 for more information

Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes

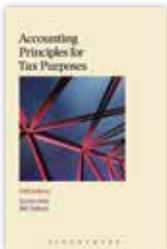
Fifth Edition

Lynne Oats and Bill Telford

Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes, Fifth Edition bridges the gap between tax and accountancy and is the only work of reference that will guide you through the complex maze of accounting principles providing you with the key answers to interpreting accounts for tax and other purposes. This is a practical work that is recognised in the tax profession as the bible for non-accounting professionals who have to use accounts in their work. This fifth edition has been completely updated to examine recent developments affecting the interface between accounting and tax rules and regulations.

This title is written for tax practitioners who wish to gain a better understanding of accounting rules in the UK, how these are applied in different circumstances to a set of financial statements and what the resultant impact on the taxable profit is. Covers three new standards (FRSs 100–102).

Lynne Oats is the Professor of Taxation and Accountancy at Exeter University and is Assistant Editor of British Tax Review and Vice Chair of the UK Tax Research Network. Bill Telford is a freelance lecturer and training consultant specialising in financial reporting for owner-managed businesses.



9781780434551
May-14 | Paperback | 476pp |  £98
Readership: Accountants
Jurisdiction: UK

Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Steve Collings

Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships gives comprehensive guidance on how to apply UK GAAP to limited liability partnerships and takes readers through all the requirements for LLP accounting as a result of the implementation of FRS 102 and the revised LLP SORP.

The book includes sets of pro-forma accounts (in particular in relation to the LLP SORP) for both groups and single LLPs and uses practical tips, worked examples and best practice principles throughout to ensure understanding.

Accountants and tax advisers will not only benefit from specialist guidance covering all aspects of an LLP but the book also includes invaluable information on the key company law and taxation issues.

Steve Collings is the audit and technical partner at Leavitt Walmsley Associates.



9781784517526
Feb-17 | Paperback | 356pp
£110
Readership: Accountants and auditors with responsibility for LLP financial statements, in-house finance teams in LLPs, students studying for professional exams
Jurisdiction: UK

Charity Accounting and Taxation

NEW EDITION

Sixth Edition

Buzzacott LLP

9781780434872
Mar-17 | Paperback | 280pp
£100

See page 53 for more information

ONLINE PRODUCT

Disclosure Checklists – FRS 102 and FRS 105

See page 99 for more information

ONLINE PRODUCT

Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies

See page 99 for more information

Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland

Paul Gee and Steve Collings

This important title guides practitioners through the implementation of FRSs, 100, 101 and 102. Under these standards, introduced in early 2013, many small to medium-sized businesses will be preparing their financial statements under a fundamentally new set of rules due to the withdrawal of the UK GAAP framework.

The book focuses on explaining the key areas of change for practitioners to focus on and clear guidance on how the new standards should be implemented. This is backed up with extensive examples, sample policy wordings and the use of sample disclosures in each chapter.

Unlike some other publications, this title focuses specifically on the areas of financial reporting most likely to be encountered by companies who can be classified as falling within the scope of the new standard.

Paul Gee is the author of Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies title. Steve Collings is the audit and technical partner at Leavitt Walmsley Associates outside Manchester. They both regularly lecture on financial reporting and audit issues.



9781780432298
Feb-14 | Paperback | 658pp
£65

Readership: Financial directors, financial accountants, managing directors in small to medium-sized companies, accountants specialising in financial reporting/assurance and general practitioners in practices with small to medium-sized businesses on their books, auditors and students
Jurisdiction: UK and Republic of Ireland

Accounting

Litigation Support: The PricewaterhouseCoopers' Guide to Forensic Analysis and Accounting Evidence

Fifth Edition

PwC

9781847661401

Dec-09 | Paperback | 456pp

£135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Practical Pension Scheme Accounting

NEW TITLE

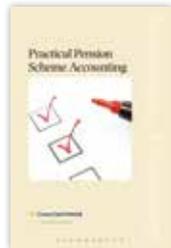
Shona Harvie, Joanne Scriven and Phil Spary, Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP

Pension Scheme Accounting and Audit provides guidance on the preparation of pension scheme financial statements and the audit of those statements. Pensions Scheme accounts are prepared in line with guidelines issues within the Pensions Scheme Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) which is drawn up by the Pensions Research Accountants Group (PRAG).

Pension Scheme Accounting and Audit provides guidance on application of the revised SORP in the preparation of financial statements and will also be invaluable to auditors of those accounts, highlighting the key areas of change and including worked examples and sample extracts from accounts to help illustrate the points made.

In particular the book will help those dealing with pension scheme accounts to understand and deal with the following: Classification of investments; Fair value determination; New investment risk disclosures; Additional disclosures on actuarial liabilities.

Shona Harvie is a partner at Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP Joanne Scriven is a manager at Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP. Phil Spary is a Director at Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP.



9781780436753

Jan-16 | Paperback | 280pp | 

£90

Readership: Accountants and auditors with pension scheme clients, trustees, in-house pension scheme accountants, accounts teams in pension scheme third party administration providers, lawyers with an interest in the pensions field

Jurisdiction: UK

Small Company Financial Reporting

Steve Collings

Small Company Financial Reporting addresses recent changes in EU law and is a useful addition to the Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies online service.

Whether practitioners decide to adopt the FRSME or the revised FRS 102, *Small Company Financial Reporting* will assist them in understanding the new terminology and formats of the financial statements.



Steve Collings is the audit and technical partner at Walmsley Associates Ltd.

9781780438740

Oct-15 | Paperback | 720pp

£95

Readership: Accountants, auditors, finance directors, small business owners and students

Jurisdiction: UK

UK Financial Statements – Presentation and Disclosure Requirements

NEW TITLE

Steve Collings

The overall aim of this publication is to offer preparers of financial statements detailed guidance on getting the accounts and associated disclosure requirements correct under a new reporting framework.

Many books offering illustrative financial statements merely focus on the disclosure requirements only. This publication aims to be a 'one-stop-shop' which focuses on the wider issues around financial statement preparation. Various areas of the Companies Act 2006 require differing levels of disclosure depending on whether the entity is a micro-entity, small company, medium-sized or large business and this publication contains model financial statements to illustrate how the disclosure requirements under new UK GAAP (and EU-endorsed IFRS) should be prepared for each type of entity.



9781784515362

Oct-16 | Paperback | 792pp | 

£110

Readership: Accountants in practice, auditors, accountants and finance directors in business, general practitioners with an interest in the layout of financial statements, students studying for professional accountancy qualifications

Jurisdiction: UK

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS TAX

Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax

Fourth Edition

Brian Bohan and Fergus McCarthy

9781780433523
Dec-13 | Hardback | 986pp
€225 / £173

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

GENERAL TAX

Capital Tax Acts 2017 **NEW EDITION**

Michael Buckley

This is the twenty-fifth edition of Capital Tax Acts, which has long been established as Ireland's definitive reference book on the legislation relating to stamp duties, CAT and Residential Property Tax.

Capital Tax Acts 2017 is the indispensable annual reference guide for tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students of law and tax and any person who deals with tax law on a regular basis.



Michael Buckley works for the Revenue Commissioners.

9781784514761
Feb-17 | Paperback | 1370pp | Available as an eBook
€125 / £96

Readership: Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students of law and tax
Jurisdiction: Ireland

Irish Capital Gains Tax **NEW TITLE**

Tom Maguire

Irish Capital Gains Tax provides in-depth analysis and interpretation of the law as it applies to CGT by the Irish and UK courts as well as the Appeal Commissioners' decisions. It also includes commentary on Revenue guidance, administration of capital gains tax, computational rules and key reliefs and allowances. Topics covered range from the tax treatment of married couples, partnerships, companies and trusts to anti-avoidance.



Tom Maguire is a tax partner in Deloitte and leads its tax policy and technical services team.

9781784517342
Jul-18 | Hardback | 2000pp | Available as an eBook
€225 / £173

Readership: Tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: Ireland

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Tax

See page 97 for more information

Irish Tax Reports 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Maeve Brennan

Irish Tax Reports is the only comprehensive set of reports of Irish tax cases ever published. This unique set brings together all tax cases in Ireland since the foundation of the state.

Many previously unreported judgments are included, as are many of the cases stated. Each spring, all new cases from the previous year are published in a bound paperback volume along with new Cumulative Tables and an index. These annual volumes are merged and republished in hardback form, every



four to five years, allowing users to maintain and expand their hardback sets. Volumes may also be purchased separately.

Maeve Brennan is a practising barrister.

9781784514808
Feb-17 | Paperback | 450pp | Available as an eBook
€145 / £121

Readership: Tax practitioners, solicitors and barristers
Jurisdiction: Ireland

The Taxation of Companies 2017

NEW EDITION

Michael Feeney

This key book provides the most comprehensive analysis and commentary available on the taxation of companies in Ireland.

This new edition is updated to the latest Finance Act. An extremely practical book, it features detailed worked examples and extensive references to case law throughout the work. The guidance and advice outlines how to successfully apply the new tax reliefs, keeping your clients' tax liabilities as low as possible.



Michael Feeney is a Tax Consultant at Bradley Tax Consulting.

9781784514525
Feb-17 | Hardback | 2374pp
€225 / £173

Readership: Irish tax practitioners
Jurisdiction: Ireland

Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland

Evelyn Forde

9781847663771
Aug-11 | Hardback | 470pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Tax

Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended): 2017 Edition **NEW EDITION**

Philip Brennan

Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended): 2017 Edition (previously: Tax Acts 2017) is a new pared-back and practitioner-friendly book. It comprises the 1997 Act, as amended up to and including the Finance Act 2016, plus a comprehensive index. The annotations following each section will clearly identify any amendments and will contain brief cross-reference notes.



Philip Brennan AIT, works for the Revenue Commissioners.

9781784514624

Feb-17 | Paperback | 2680pp

€65 / £50 **SPECIAL PRICE**

Readership: Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

INCOME TAX

Irish Income Tax 2017 **NEW EDITION**

Tom Maguire

Irish Income Tax 2017 (formerly Judge: Irish Income Tax) includes the international aspects of income tax and how this affects clients both in Ireland and overseas. It is fully updated to the latest Finance Act and covers all the new tax credits, reliefs and opportunities.

Irish Income Tax 2017 is the long established leading authority on Irish income tax. This immensely popular tax essential is the number one income tax book for both tax practitioners and accountants. Indispensable in practice, it will help you apply the new legislation with ease and precision.



Tom Maguire is a Tax Partner in Deloitte and leads its tax policy and technical services team.

9781526501547

May-17 | Hardback | 2496pp | Available as an eBook

€225 / £173

Readership: Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors and barristers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

TAX TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL TAX

Irish Tax Treaties 2011/12

Mary Walsh

9781847669339

Nov-11 | Paperback | 2100pp

€185 / £142

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TRUST AND ESTATES

The Law and Taxation of Trusts

Aileen Keogan, John Mee and John Wylie

9781845922023

Jan-07 | Hardback | 696pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

VALUE ADDED TAX

VAT Acts 2017 **NEW EDITION**

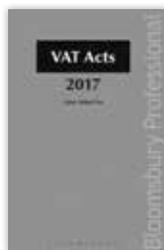
Pat Kennedy

VAT Acts 2017 provides a complete picture of Irish VAT legislation and relevant European Union regulations and directives in a single, convenient volume.

Legislation is presented in a clear, easy-to-read style with the amendments of each section clearly highlighted. Detailed annotations and cross-references are included, ensuring that you provide your clients with the latest and most accurate information on the subject.

VAT Acts 2017 is the most comprehensive and up-to-date publication available for VAT practitioners, tax officials and advisers, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students and any person who deals with VAT law on a regular basis.

Pat Kennedy works for PriceWaterhouseCoopers and is a leading expert on VAT in Ireland.



9781784514631

Feb-17 | Paperback | 2750pp

€125 / £96

Readership: Tax officials and advisers, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students and any person who deals with VAT law on a regular basis

Jurisdiction: Ireland

VAT on Property – Made Simple

Second Edition

Michael O'Connor

9781847669872

Mar-12 | Paperback | 412pp

€155 / £119

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

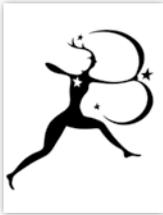
ARBITRATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland NEW TITLE

Gillian Cahill and Patrick Mair

Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland offers a comprehensive guide to the area of arbitration following the Arbitration Act 2010.

Includes the following: An explanation of the law, clearly setting out the principles that apply to arbitrations so readers fully understand the differences between the law and the litigation process; A thorough examination of relevant case law; A guide to international arbitration law as expressed in the UNCITRAL model.



Gillian Cahill and Patrick Mair are both practising barristers.

9781780434452

Oct-17 | Hardback | 500pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, engineers, architects, arbitrators, students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

BANKING AND COMMERCIAL LAW

Arthur Cox Irish Banking Law Handbook

Orla O'Connor and William Johnston

9781845920470

Jul-07 | Hardback | 1184pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Banking and Security Law in Ireland NEW EDITION

Second Edition

William Johnston and Nora Beusang

The eagerly-awaited new edition of Banking and Security Law in Ireland provides a comprehensive update on the law in practice and the pitfalls involved in taking security over land, machinery, agricultural assets, shares, debts, deposits and their registration. Updated case law and legislation governing the relationship of banker and customer, bank confidentiality, facility letters, the enforcement of guarantees, payment demands and the avoidance of guarantees and security are also covered in detail. The new edition also provides an extensive, practical and in-depth guide on the current labyrinthine regulatory regime relating to consumer credit and consumer protection generally, including the Consumer Credit Act, the EU Consumer Credit Regulations, the EU Mortgage Credit Regulations and the Consumer Protection Code.

An essential addition to the library of every practitioner and compliance professional in the banking area.

William Johnston, MA (Dub) Solicitor, has been a partner in Arthur Cox for 30 years, is a former chair of the Banking Law Division of the International Bar Association and is currently a member of the Company Law Review Group and external examiner in Banking Law for the

Law Society. Nora Beusang, BCL (NUI) Solicitor (IRL and NZ) practised banking and regulatory law for several years and is a former Head of Legal and Compliance in the Corporate Banking division of a major international bank.

9781847666680

Sep-17 | Hardback | 800pp | 

€225 / £188

Readership: Bankers, practising lawyers and compliance professionals

Jurisdiction: Ireland



Commercial and Consumer Law

Patrick O'Reilly

9781845925666

Dec-00 | Hardback | 1090pp

€150 / £115

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Commercial Law NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Michael Forde

Commercial Law, Fourth Edition covers consumer law initiatives based on EU directives, plus significant commercial case law. It outlines the emergence of and variety in regulation regimes and deals with insolvency rules in Ireland as well as the credit union sector.

Contents: Introduction; Sale of Goods; Consumer Protection; State Commerce; Carriage of Goods; Payment; Security; Insurance; International Trade;

Intellectual Property; Competition; Regulated Industries; Arbitration; Insolvency.

Michael Forde is a Senior Counsel and co-wrote Constitutional Law of Ireland with David Leonard.

9781780436906

Aug-18 | Hardback | 600pp

€195 / £150

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, commercial law firms and students

Jurisdiction: Ireland



The Law of Guarantee in Ireland NEW TITLE

Liam Carney

This text analyses the law of guarantee in Ireland and includes an overview of key principles resulting from the development of the law as well as detailed commentary.

This practitioner-oriented text explores the full range of issues that professionals encounter when dealing with the issue of guarantees and sureties. This is an area that has attracted increased attention since the financial crisis when there were numerous attempts to avoid guarantee liability. It continues to remain relevant as lenders still use guarantees as a method of credit enhancement when obtaining approval for loans from credit committees. This text provides the definitive practical guide to the law of guarantees.

Liam Carney is a partner at LK Shields Solicitors, specialising in finance law.

9781784519186

Nov-18 | Hardback | 416pp | 

€225 / £173

Readership: Solicitors, barristers and financial service professionals

Jurisdiction: Ireland



The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary

Hugh B Byrne and Louis McEntagart

9781847665041

Jun-10 | Paperback | 546pp

€165 / £127

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CHARITY LAW

Law of Charities in Ireland **NEW TITLE**

Oonagh Breen and Philip Smith

This unique new book details how all charities in Ireland can ensure that they are completely legally compliant with all aspects of charities law. This complex area is clearly and concisely explained by two leading experts in the charity law field.

Law of Charities in Ireland contains detailed coverage of the Charities Act 2009, provides clear and concise explanations of a complex area of law and is written by two acknowledged experts in this area of law.



Philip Smith is a Partner in Arthur Cox Solicitors and is an expert in pensions and charity law. Dr Oonagh Breen is a lecturer at University College Dublin. Her research interests include the legal regulation and governance of charitable organisations from a comparative perspective.

9781847663252

Nov-17 | Paperback | 500pp

€175 / £135

Readership: Charity lawyers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

COMPANY LAW

Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014

Thomas B. Courtney, Lyndon MacCann, Irene Lynch-Fannon, William Johnston, Dáibhí O'Leary and Nessa Cahill

9781780438344

Jan-15 | Hardback | 336pp | 

€215 / £165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Companies Act 2014 **NEW TITLE**

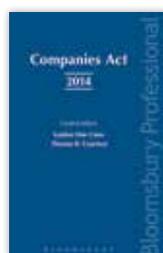
Lyndon MacCann and Thomas B. Courtney

This title contains the Companies Act 2014 together with related legislation. The legislation is fully consolidated with incisive commentary on each section.

Companies Act 2014 represents the most significant reform in Irish corporate law in two generations, comprising 25 Parts, 1,448 sections and 17 Schedules. The Act repeals in full some 32 enactments (17 statutes and 15 statutory instruments), restating much of that law into a group structure as well as amending other provisions, and codifying judicial developments in certain areas.

The 2014 Act represents the modern statement of the law applicable to the formation of companies, administration and management to their winding-up and dissolution, incorporating the rights and duties of their officers, members and creditors.

The legislation will be consolidated to include any subsequent amending legislation that has come into being since the enactment of Companies Act 2014.



Lyndon MacCann BA(Mod), M Litt, SC is one of Ireland's leading company law barristers and Dr Thomas B. Courtney BA, LLB, LL.D is Head of the Company Compliance and Governance Practice and a Partner in the Corporate Group of Arthur Cox.

9781780438559

Jun-17 | Paperback | 1750pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Company law practitioners

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Companies Act 2014: 2017 Edition

NEW EDITION

This title contains the new Companies Act 2014, fully consolidated. In November 2014 the new Companies Act was signed into law. This consolidation and redrafting of the Companies Acts 1963-2012 ushered



in significant changes to Irish company law and all company law practitioners and company law students in Ireland will need to bring themselves up to speed with the new Act's provisions.

9781784514044

May-17 | Paperback | 1500pp | 

€99 / £76

Readership: Students, solicitors, barristers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Company Law: Compliance and Enforcement

Nessa Cahill

9781845921057

Jan-08 | Hardback | 1180pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Court Applications under the Companies Acts

Mahmud Samad

9781780432229

Oct-13 | Hardback | 1422pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Company Law

See page 96 for more information

Irish Company Secretary's Handbook

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Jacqueline McGowan-Smyth, Eleanor Daly and James Heary

Irish Company Secretary's Handbook examines the company secretarial requirements contained in the Companies Acts and relevant EU regulations. The book includes useful chapters on all areas of company secretarial practice, including annual returns, directors' and auditors' responsibilities as well as statutory disclosure requirements. It gives a clear explanation of the many day-to-day functions of a company secretary along with a large number of up-to-date precedents, practical checklists, step-by-step instructions and best practice guidelines.

This practical title covers the wide range of developments that have recently affected company secretarial practice and procedure, most notably Companies Act 2014.

For ease of use *Irish Company Secretary's Handbook* is accompanied by a CD-ROM containing all precedents that appear in the book.

Jacqueline McGowan-Smyth is a former director of the Company Compliance and Governance Group at Arthur Cox Solicitors. Eleanor Daly is General Counsel with Fexco, and James Heary is Manager of the Company Compliance and Governance Group at Arthur Cox Solicitors.



9781784517434

Mar-18 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 1500pp | 

€225 / £173 + 11.5% VAT

Readership: Company secretaries, law firms and accountancy practices, solicitors in private practice, in-house solicitors and accountants

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Irish Takeover Legislation NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Justin McKenna

Irish Takeover Legislation is a compendium of legislation regulating the takeovers of public companies in Ireland. It also provides commentary outlining the application and operation of the Irish Takeover Rules and identifies other legal issues relevant to takeovers in Ireland.



Justin McKenna is partner in the Corporate Department of Mason, Hayes + Curran. He specialises in corporate finance, mergers and acquisitions and private equity transactions.

9781847668806

Feb-17 | Paperback | 350pp

€150 / £115

Readership: Company and commercial lawyers
Jurisdiction: Ireland

Keane on Company Law NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Brian Hutchinson

Keane on Company Law, fifth edition (previous edition: *Company Law* by Justice Ronan Keane) deals with the Companies Act 2014 and is essential reading for students, solicitors and barristers alike.

This latest edition of this highly regarded text on Irish company law is substantially revised and updated to cover the Companies Act 2014, as amended up to October 2016, and also covers the many developments in the case law since the fourth edition was published in 2006. All these changes to Irish company legislation are examined in this new edition which continues in the accessible and user-friendly but authoritative style for which previous editions have made the work a renowned standard.

Professor G Brian Hutchinson is associate professor of law at UCD Sutherland School of Law, University College Dublin where he specialises in Company and Commercial Law and Arbitration and Alternative Dispute Resolution.



9781780435428

Nov-16 | Hardback | 896pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Students, barristers, solicitors, company directors and secretaries, accountants, in-house counsel

Jurisdiction: Ireland

The Law of Companies **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Thomas B. Courtney

"...by any standard, a remarkable magnum opus... No serious lawyer, accountant or corporate entrepreneur can do without this work." The Business Post (Michael McDowell SC).

The Companies Act 2014 made the most far-reaching and fundamental changes to Irish company law in two generations, putting forward a radically different approach whereby the private company limited by shares becomes the new model company. The structure of the fourth edition of this highly regarded title mirrors this new Act.

The Act comprises over 1,448 Parts and represents the modern statement of the law applicable to the formation of companies, administration and management to their winding up and dissolution, incorporating the rights and duties of their officers, members and creditors. The Act commenced on 1 June 2015 and introduced significant changes for companies operating in Ireland. This work has been expanded and revised to account for these legislative changes and important case law.



Dr Thomas B. Courtney BA, LLB, LLD is Head of the Company Compliance and Governance Practice and a Partner in the Corporate Group at Arthur Cox.

9781780438405

Oct-16 | Hardback | 2944pp | 

€275 / £212

Readership: Company and commercial lawyers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Shareholders' Rights and Remedies **NEW TITLE**

Karole Cuddihy

Shareholders' Rights and Remedies is a practical guide for practitioners, outlining the rights of shareholders in Irish companies, and the remedies available to them under the Companies Act 2014, as amended. Key legislation covered: Companies Act 2014; The Shareholders' Rights Directive (2007/36EC) (SI 316/2009); UK Companies Act 2006.

Contents: 1 Introduction/Fundamental Concepts; 2 Shareholders' Personal Rights I; 3 Section 205; 4 Derivative Actions; 5 Overlap Between s 205 and Derivative Actions; 6 Reflective Loss; 7 Shareholders' Personal Rights II; 8 Insolvency; 9 Shareholders in Companies other than Private Limited Companies; 10 Miscellaneous.



Karole Cuddihy is a lawyer specialising in corporate insolvency and Stephen Walsh BL is a practising barrister.

9781780430188

Jul-17 | Hardback | 320pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Legal practitioners (solicitors, barristers, in-house lawyers), financial institutions, plcs, academics, libraries

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Tables of Destination and Origin: Companies Act 2014

9781784511906

Jan-16 | Paperback | 576pp

€65 / £50

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Who'd Want to be a Company Director? Irish Company Directorships, Duties, Pitfalls and Penalties

Mark O'Connell

9781904480082

Jun-03 | Paperback | 140pp

€32 / £25

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

COMPETITION LAW

Competition Law

Nathy Dunleavy

9781847666871

Dec-10 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 954pp

€205 / £158 + 11.5% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Competition Law and Practice

Vincent J G Power

9781845924232

Nov-01 | Hardback | 654pp

€265 / £204

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Constitution of Ireland: Perspectives and Prospects

Eoin Carolan

9781780431383

Dec-12 | Paperback | 526pp

€185 / £142

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Constitutional Law of Ireland

Third Edition

Michael Forde and David Leonard

9781847667380

Oct-13 | Hardback | 1096pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Electoral Law in Ireland

Jennifer Kavanagh

9781780438139

Dec-15 | Paperback | 256pp | 

€160 / £123

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Statute Book: A Guide to Irish Legislation

Brian Hunt with Francis Bennion

9781904480563

Mar-07 | Hardback | 447pp

€195 / £163

9781904480839

Feb-07 | Paperback | 448pp

€145 / £112

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

J M Kelly: The Irish Constitution NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Gerard Hogan, Gerry Whyte, David Kenny and Rachael Walsh

This is the latest edition of the late J M Kelly's seminal work, recognised as the authoritative and definitive commentary on our fundamental law, providing a detailed guide to the structure of the Irish Constitution. Each Article is set out in full, in English and Irish, and examined in detail, with reference to all the leading Irish and international case law. This book is essential reading for all who require knowledge of the Irish legal system and will prove a vital resource to legal professionals, students and scholars of constitutional and comparative law.



Gerard Hogan is a judge of the Court of Appeal, Gerry Whyte is a professor in Trinity Law School, David Kenny and Rachael Walsh are assistant professors in Trinity Law School.

9781784516666

Feb-18 | Hardback | 3000pp | 

€275 / £183

Readership: Legal professionals, students and academics

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Judicial Review NEW EDITION

Third Edition

Mark de Blacam

Judicial Review, Third Edition covers the grounds for review, defences to an application, the remedies and procedures involved in a judicial review and the relevant Rules of the Superior Courts. It is the definitive text on judicial review available in Ireland and also of important reference in the United Kingdom.

Judicial Review is divided into two main sections:

1. Conventional judicial review: Procedure governing conventional judicial review found in Order 84 of the Rules of the Superior Courts 1986 to 2011.
2. Statutory Judicial Review: Specialised statutory schemes of judicial review relating to specific areas of public decision-making which have been singled out by the Oireachtas as warranting specialised schemes because of the policy concerns involved. Statutory schemes and the procedure involved are covered by legislation specific to that area and apply to areas such as asylum, pollution control, planning and the takeover of companies.



Mark de Blacam is a Senior Counsel, with expertise in both judicial review and road traffic law. He has been a Senior Counsel for 16 years.

9781780437026

Feb-17 | Hardback | 1000pp

€265 / £204

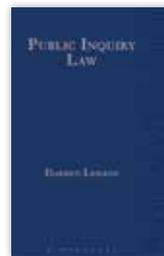
Readership: Barristers, solicitors and students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Public Inquiry Law NEW TITLE

Darren Lehane

Public Inquiry Law provides an overview of the different types of public inquiry used in Ireland and their genesis. It looks at the key cases and legislation that have shaped such inquiries in Ireland. The book also looks at each of the three main types of public inquiry – parliamentary inquiries, commissions of investigation and tribunals of inquiry – and examines the terms or reference of each, proceedings, costs, challenges to those inquiries, etc. It also examines public inquiries in other common law jurisdictions such as the UK, New Zealand and Australia.



Darren Lehane, BL was the principal legal researcher on the Law Reform Commission Consultation Paper and Report on Public Inquiries Including Tribunals of Inquiry

9781780438016

Oct-17 | Hardback | 368pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Solicitors, barristers and students of administrative law

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Regulatory Law in Ireland

David Hodnett and Niamh Connery

9781847662545

Feb-09 | Hardback | 640pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Statutory Interpretation in Ireland

David Dodd **BL**
Consultant Editor: Michael Cush **SC**

9781845921583
Feb-08 | Hardback | 464pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CONTRACT LAW

Contract Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Paul A McDermott

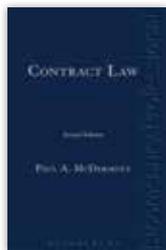
Contract Law, Second Edition is the authority on contract law in Ireland and will appeal to both practitioners and students.

For students, the law is set out and explained under clear headings and in straightforward language. For practitioners, every major Irish case on contract law is considered. Particular emphasis is placed on practical matters such as the construction of contracts, breach of contract and contractual remedies.

Topics covered include offer and acceptance, consideration and estoppel, formal and evidentiary requirements, electronic contracts, express and implied terms, mistake, misrepresentation and duress.

Paul Anthony McDermott SC is one of the most highly regarded barristers working in this area.

9781780432250
May-17 | Hardback | 1552pp | 
€275 / £212
Readership: Legal practitioners and students
Jurisdiction: Ireland



The Law of Guarantee in Ireland **NEW TITLE**

Liam Carney

9781784519186
Nov-18 | Hardback | 416pp | 
€225 / £173

See page 65 for more information

CONVEYANCING LAW

Complex Conveyancing

Second Edition

Rachael Hession, Law Society of Ireland

9781847669223
Jan-12 | Paperback | 298pp
€120 / £92

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Conveyancing Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

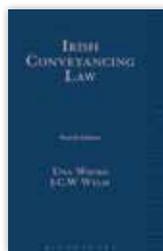
J C W Wylie and Una Woods

This is the essential guide to conveyancing law and practice. In this new edition, the authors have completely updated the previous text to the Land and Conveyancing Law Acts.

The book is a user-friendly and practical guide which ensures that all your conveyancing transactions will be compliant with the new legislation. It provides a unique step-by-step guide to the conveyancing process as defined by the new legislation. This book will be absolutely essential reading for all of Ireland's conveyancing solicitors in the changing legal landscape.

Prof Wylie, already a well-known author on Irish property law, was a Consultant to the Law Reform Commission on various reform projects and Una Woods is currently a lecturer in the University of Limerick, specialising in Land Law.

9781847661616
Oct-18 | Hardback | 600pp
€225 / £188
Readership: Lawyers, solicitors and conveyancers
Jurisdiction: Ireland



Irish Conveyancing Precedents

Founding Editor: The Hon Ms Justice Laffoy
General Editor: Margaret Walsh
Consultant Editor: Prof JCW Wylie

This comprehensive and authoritative collection of conveyancing precedents should be on the desk of every solicitor and barrister who handles conveyancing transactions. Self-contained and fully annotated, its complete coverage ranges from the simplest transaction to the most complex commercial lease. Irish Conveyancing Precedents subscribers automatically receive a comprehensive updating issue at least once a year. The essential

coverage includes agency/attorney, building schemes, conveyancing in sale, deeds, easements, exchanges, family arrangements, guarantees and indemnities, plus much more. Updates are charged for on publication.

9781845928490
Looseleaf
€1250 / £950
Readership: Conveyancing practitioners
Jurisdiction: Ireland



CRIMINAL LAW

Corporate Crime

Shelley Horan

9781847665522
Mar-11 | Hardback | 1856pp
€215 / £165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Criminal Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Paul A McDermott and Mr Justice Peter Charleton

From the various elements of liability and participation, to specific offences such as homicide and sexual offences, this key book has been fully updated to the most recent legislative and case law developments. It includes, amongst many important features, a detailed treatment of the defences that may be raised, and will prove invaluable to barristers, solicitors and legal students alike.

Important legislation enacted since the last edition includes: Criminal Justice (Joint Investigation Teams) Act 2004; Criminal Justice (Public Order) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Illicit Traffic by Sea) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Temporary Release Of Prisoners) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Theft and Fraud Offences) Act, 2001.



Paul Anthony McDermott SC is a highly regarded barrister who lectures in law at University College, Dublin and Peter Charleton is a Supreme Court Judge

9781845922313

Oct-18 | Hardback | 1200pp

€130 / £95

Readership: Students, barristers, solicitors firms

Jurisdiction: Ireland

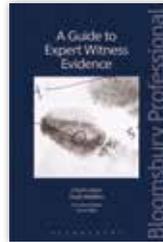
A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence

NEW TITLE

Ciaran Joyce, Hugh Madden and Mark Tottenham

A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence provides an introduction to expert witness evidence, aimed at both lawyers and potential expert witnesses. Topics covered include an overview of the Irish legal system both civil and criminal different types of quasi-judicial tribunals and arbitration/mediation procedures.

It explains who can be an expert witness, the scope of evidence given by expert witnesses and the function and duty of expert witnesses. A key part of the book examines the role of the expert in a pre trial context, including report writing, as well as the expert giving evidence in court. The book then examines experts in various contexts, eg in the commercial court, in a criminal trial, medical experts, engineering experts, in a local authority context and family law.



Ciaran Joyce, Hugh Madden and Mark Tottenham are barristers-at-law.

9781847667175

Apr-17 | Paperback | 350pp | 

€165 / £127

Readership: Lawyers and professionals giving evidence in court

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Criminal Legislation in Ireland

Second Edition

Lynn O'Sullivan

9781780435398

Mar-14 | Paperback | 1640pp

€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Drug Offences in Ireland

Garnet Orange

9781907325076

Apr-10 | Paperback | 196pp

€95 / £73

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Criminal Law

See page 96 for more information

Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties

Martin McDonnell

9781847663146

Oct-10 | Hardback | 520pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

National Security Law in Ireland

NEW TITLE

Eoin O'Connor

National Security Law in Ireland addresses national security law in the context of the criminal trial, examining the use of informers, surveillance and interception, and national security law issues outside the criminal context.

National security law is becoming increasingly relevant in the fields of immigration and asylum law and media law in that it can affect newspapers' ability to publish stories which concern national security issues. Therefore this book, as well as dealing with criminal law, also covers a broader panoply of subjects of interest to lawyers and the layperson.

Eoin O'Connor was called to the Bar of Ireland in 2008 and has been practising since. He has completed a PhD in Trinity College Dublin.



9781784519162

Apr-18 | Paperback | 256pp | 

€175 / £135

Readership: Practising barristers and solicitors, legal academics, undergraduate and postgraduate law students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Police Powers in Ireland

Garnet Orange

9781780434773

Jan-14 | Hardback | 496pp | 

€195 / £144

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EDUCATION LAW

Education and the Law

Second Edition

Dympna Glendenning

9781845923624

Aug-12 | Hardback | 944pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EMPLOYMENT LAW

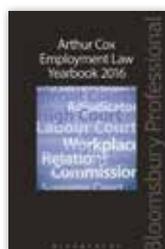
Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbook 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Arthur Cox Employment Law Group

"This book ticks all the boxes for lawyers specialising in employment law or for HR professionals or trade-union officials who need to reference the area." (review of a previous edition) Law Society Gazette

This annual Irish publication contains selected cases and materials relevant to Employment Law. Practitioners need to be up to date and this annual publication provides that service. By being selective, and having that selection carried out by experienced lawyers, practitioners are pointed in the right direction. The book will also cover the significant reforms under new Workplace Relations Act 2015.

Comprises of: Irish law: decisions of the superior courts, Labour Court, Equality Tribunal, Employment Appeals Tribunal and the Workplace Relations Commission etc; Irish legislation and statutory instruments; English law so far as relevant, eg common law decisions; EU law: decisions of the Court of Justice of the European Union and relevant Directives/Regulations; Other material such as Annual Reports of employment bodies.



Written by a team of expert authors from the Arthur Cox Employment Law Group.

9781784514563

Feb-17 | Paperback | 1000pp | 

€99 / £76

Readership: Lawyers, trade unionists, HR personnel, companies, public sector, and students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Civil Service Regulation

Brian Gallagher and Cathy Maguire

9781847665515

May-11 | Paperback | 494pp

€135 / £104

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Compensation on Dismissal: Employment Law and Practice

Ercus Stewart and Nicola Dunleavy

9781904480815

Dec-07 | Paperback | 500pp

€135 / £104

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions

Simon Mills, Aideen Ryan, JP McDowell and Eimear Burke

9781847666697

May-11 | Hardback | 686pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Employees: Know Your Rights in Irish Law

John J. Eardly

9781904480808

Oct-08 | Paperback | 128pp

€27 / £21

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Employers Stand Up for your Rights: A Case for the Reform of the Unfair Dismissals Act 1977

Bart Daly

9781904480891

Sep-09 | Paperback | 120pp

€35 / £27

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Employment Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Ailbhe Murphy
Consultant Editor: Maeve Regan

This practical guide to Irish employment law practice brings together the knowledge and expertise of Ireland's leading employment, tax and pension practitioners. In-depth yet accessible, it supplies comprehensive legal information and clear advice on all aspects of employment and labour law in Ireland.

With a copy on your bookshelf, accurate legal advice and legislative detail covering all aspects of Irish employment and labour law will always be close to hand. Your firm and clients will benefit from the technical suggestions, tips and know-how to ensure complete legal compliance. Whatever you need on employment and industrial relations in Ireland, you'll find it within the pages of Employment Law. Keeps your firm right up-to-date on the latest issues and developments.



Ailbhe Murphy is an experienced employment law practitioner. Maeve Regan is a solicitor and consultant to, and examiner on, the Law Society Diploma in Employment Law.

9781847663764

Feb-17 | Hardback | 1500pp | 

€255 / £196

Readership: Legal practitioners, employers and human resource specialists

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Redmond on Dismissal Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Des Ryan

Redmond on Dismissal Law, Third Edition (previous edition titled: Dismissal Law in Ireland) explains the workings of dismissal law (wrongful and unfair) and details the introduction of the new Workplace Relations Commission.

The book is useful to both practitioners and students in detailing how the law and the new system work. It covers all relevant legislation, including the many amendments to the Unfair Dismissals Act 1977, and it provides expert guidance for employers and employees on their respective rights and legal obligations regarding termination of employment under the common law as well as unfair dismissals legislation.

Includes coverage of the Industrial Relations (Amendment) Act 2012 and Workplace Relations Act 2015.



Dr Des Ryan is a Lecturer in Law at Trinity College Dublin and a practising barrister specialising in Employment Law.

9781780434988

Oct-17 | Hardback | 700pp | 

€225 / £188

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, HR managers, trade unionists, students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Equality Law in the Workplace

Alastair Purdy

9781780432519

Aug-15 | Paperback | 426pp | 

€160 / £123

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law

Mary Redmond and Tom Mallon

9781847665485

Jul-10 | Paperback | 394pp

€185 / £142

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Employment Law

See page 96 for more information

Termination of Employment

Second Edition

Alastair Purdy

9781847667205

Mar-11 | Paperback | 464pp

€180 / £138

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Transfers of Undertakings in Ireland: Employment Rights

Eugenie Houston

9781847668646

Jun-11 | Hardback | 552pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EU LAW

Ipsa Factos: EU Law

Emma Barry

9781780436791

Nov-14 | Paperback | 232pp | 

€35 / £27

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EVIDENCE

Evidence in Criminal Trials

Liz Heffernan and Una Ní Raifeartaigh

9781780434209

Feb-14 | Hardback | 864pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Evidentiary Foundations

Ed Imwinkelried, Liz Heffernan and Ray Ryan

9781845927875

Jun-08 | Paperback | 242pp

€99 / £76

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Evidence in Ireland

Third Edition

Caroline Fennell

9781847660633

Nov-09 | Paperback | 450pp

€165 / £127

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal Professional Privilege

Liz Heffernan

9781847667335

Apr-11 | Hardback | 386pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

FAMILY LAW

Children's Rights in Ireland

Ursula Kilkelly

9781845921576

Oct-08 | Hardback | 500pp | 

€195 / £150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

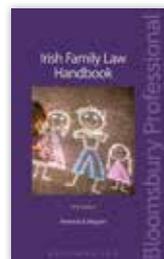
Irish Family Law Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Deirdre Kennedy and Elizabeth Maguire

Irish Family Law Handbook, Fifth Edition comprises consolidated legislation including coverage of the Children and Family Law Relationships Act 2015.

Each section is annotated to indicate amendments or repeals – key legal information which is quickly accessible and clearly outlined. Whatever aspect of family law you practice, this essential guide will ensure you've the latest legal guidance and reference information to hand at all times. The authors have expertly selected the family law statutes that busy practitioners need to refer to on a regular basis, as well as EU regulations and the Rules of Court.



Accessible and detailed, Irish Family Law Handbook is a truly essential book for all solicitors and barristers practising any aspect of family law.

The authors are both practising barristers in the area of family law.

9781784515874

May-16 | Paperback | 736pp

€175 / £135

Readership: Solicitors, barristers and students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Northern Ireland Social Work Law

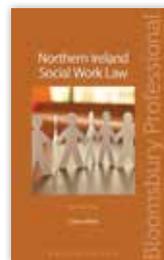
NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Ciaran White

A unique and practical book for lawyers, social workers and social work students in Northern Ireland. Covering all areas of the law relating to social work practice, this title advises and guides, and clearly presents the vital legislative information in a clear and user-friendly style. Comprehensive and fully cross-referenced, Northern Ireland Social Work Law is an essential book for busy legal practitioners and health care professionals alike.

Contents: Introduction to the Legal System; Accountability; Litigation and the Trial Process; Equality Law; Criminal Justice System; Child Protection; Children's Services; Adoption and Fostering; Law of Relationship Breakdown; Community Care Law; Mental Health Law.



Ciaran White is Senior Lecturer in Law at the University of Ulster, Jordanstown and a barrister qualified to practice in both Ireland and Northern Ireland.

9781847663689

Sep-17 | Paperback | 600pp

€75 / £65

Readership: Social work and community youth work students and professionals and their legal advisers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Pensions – A Handbook for the Family Law Practitioner

Laura Cahill and Sonya Dixon

9781780432045

Jun-13 | Paperback | 338pp | 

€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Shatter's Family Law

Fourth Edition

Alan J Shatter

9781845928001

Dec-97 | Hardback | 500pp

€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

HUMAN RIGHTS

International Human Rights: Perspectives from Ireland

Suzanne Egan

9781780439693

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp | 

€160 / £123

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Ireland and the European Convention on Human Rights: 60 Years and Beyond

Suzanne Egan, Liam Thornton and Judy Walsh

9781780434728

Oct-14 | Hardback | 428pp | 

€235 / £181

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Refugee and Asylum Law in Ireland

NEW TITLE

Tim O'Connor

Refugee and Asylum Law in Ireland is structured around the International Protection Act 2015, which is a restatement of the law that has built up around the Refugee Act 1996 over the past two decades. The aim of the Act, according to the Government, is to bring Ireland into line with the rest of the EU by introducing a single application procedure and to reduce the length of time people spend in the direct provision system.

This book offers detailed commentary on practice and procedure in this area. It provides lawyers and law students with analysis of international protection law and guidance on how it applies in Ireland. It also covers areas like appealing to the International Protection Appeals Tribunal and how to challenge its decisions.



Tim O'Connor is a barrister who has been practising in the area for 15 years, primarily as a member of the Attorney General's panel of counsel defending judicial review cases.

9781784516628

Aug-17 | Hardback | 400pp | 

€195 / £155

Readership: Barristers and solicitors, judges, academics, students.

Jurisdiction: Ireland

The UN Human Rights Treaty System

Suzanne Egan

9781847661098

Jul-11 | Paperback | 550pp | 

€135 / £104

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

EU Data Protection Law NEW TITLE

Denis Kelleher and Karen Murray

9781784515539

Sep-17 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€175 / £135

See page 76 for more information

Information Technology Law in Ireland

Second Edition

Denis Kelleher and Karen Murray

9781845921118

Oct-07 | Paperback | 488pp

€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland

Second Edition

Denis Kelleher

9781780432038

May-15 | Hardback | 696pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Technology and IP Law

Mark Hyland (The Law Society of Ireland)

9781847660947

Aug-08 | Paperback | 350pp

€120 / £92

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

INSOLVENCY

Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland

Bill Holohan, Ger O'Mahoney and Ted Harding

9781847669940

May-13 | Paperback | 536pp | 

€195 / £150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Corporate Insolvency and Rescue **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Irene Lynch-Fannon and Gerard Murphy

The third edition of this authoritative book examines in detail all the corporate insolvency procedures available in Ireland, including examination, receivership and winding-up. It examines the rights and liabilities of the parties involved in the winding-up process – company directors, shareholders, and secured and unsecured creditors – and also addresses the issue of fraudulent and reckless trading. It has been fully updated to account for the changes introduced by Companies Act 2014.

Contents: Context; Cross-Border Insolvencies, EU Regulations, Harmonisations and UNCITRAL; Winding-Up; Winding-Up: Procedural and Practical Considerations; Liquidators' Powers and Duties; Priority of Creditors' Claims; Creditors' Remedies; Fraudulent and Reckless Trading; Directors' Disqualification and Restriction; An Introduction to Corporate Rescue: Formal and Informal Processes; Receivership; Issues in Receivership; Examinership – Part I; Examinership – Part II; Schemes of Arrangement and Other Forms of Rescue.

Professor Irene Lynch-Fannon has taught Company Law and Employment Law in the Department of Law at UCC since 1987. Gerard Murphy is a practising barrister.



9781526502346

May-18 | Hardback | 836pp | 

€245 / £188

Readership: Solicitors, barristers, judges, insolvency practitioners, accountants and auditors, libraries and academic institutions

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Insolvency Law

Joanne Wright

9781847661043

Nov-09 | Paperback | 350pp

€120 / £92

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Personal Insolvency Law

James Burke and Amanda-Jayne Comyn

9781847664860

Jan-14 | Paperback | 442pp

€185 / £142

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences

Pat J Barrett BL

9781780432274

Dec-13 | Paperback | 286pp

€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

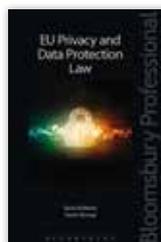
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

EU Data Protection Law **NEW TITLE**

Denis Kelleher and Karen Murray

EU Data Protection Law is a commentary on the data protection rules under EU Law. The title will cover areas such as:

- The Right to Data Protection in the EU (EU Charter right, decisions of the CJEU);
- The GDPR;
- The Data Protection Directive;
- The proposed ePrivacy Regulation; and
- Other EU data protection Acts.



Denis Kelleher is a barrister specialising in the the area of financial regulation. Karen Murray BL is a lecturer in law at the National College of Ireland.

9781784515539

Sep-17 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€175 / £135

Readership: Lawyers and compliance officer with working within the EU market

Jurisdiction: Ireland

A Guide to Trade Mark Law and Practice in Ireland

Helen Johnson

9781847667168

Jul-11 | Paperback | 565pp

€145 / £112

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Intellectual Property Law in Ireland

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Robert Clark, Shane Smyth and Niamh Hall

Intellectual Property Law in Ireland, Fourth Edition is a detailed guide to patents, copyright and trademark law. It covers all relevant European legislation and traces its weaving into Irish law. It details European case law together with relevant case law from Commonwealth countries, as well as detailing any Irish cases on the three areas and also covers design law. It outlines the workings of the patents, copyright and trademark offices in Ireland. It is laid out in a practical and user-friendly way, with each section separate, but cross-referenced where necessary.



Robert Clarke is a consultant at Arthur Cox and formerly a professor at UCD. Shane Smyth is partner and Niamh Hall a solicitor at FRKelly, one of Ireland's leading IP firms.

9781780435411

Nov-16 | Hardback | 1176pp | 

€245 / £188

Readership: IP lawyers, barristers and solicitors, students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

ONLINE PRODUCT

Intellectual Property and IT Law

See page 97 for more information

Irish Copyright and Design Law

Robert Clark

This looseleaf service ensures you are fully up-to-date with design and copyright law in Ireland. Irish Copyright and Design Law is the first Irish text focussing on the Copyright and Related Rights Act 2000. The Act implemented three Community Directives (on rental and lending rights, on satellite broadcasting and cable transmission, and on the legal protection of databases) and has radically transformed and expanded Irish copyright law.

There are two updating issues each year, charged for on publication. Each issue will reflect, analyse, and clearly present everything that you need to know - new and amended legislation, key cases, significant judgments, offences, plus much more.

9781845928377
Looseleaf
€595 / £475
Readership: IP practitioners
Jurisdiction: Ireland



LEGAL SYSTEMS

Byrne and McCutcheon on the Irish Legal System

Sixth Edition

Raymond Byrne, Paul McCutcheon, Claire Bruton and Ger Coffey

9781780435008
Oct-14 | Paperback | 1072pp |  eBook
€99 / £83

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LICENSING

A Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Dermot McNamara and Liam Bell

A Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland, Second Edition assists clubs and associations by providing guidelines on the legal issues which concern them.

It helps to ensure compliance with legislation and advises how exposure to accident claims can be minimised. It suggests ways to protect the Committee and Trustees from being held personally liable for activities carried out by them on behalf of the Club. Topics covered include: Licensing; The Role of the Committee; Liability for Accidents; Nuisance caused to Neighbours; Disciplinary Procedures for Members; Employment Law; Equal Status; Taxation and Data Protection.



Dermot is the principal in the law firm of Dermot F. McNamara & Co. in Rush Co. Dublin. He has been practising for 20 years and has extensively advised sports and social clubs. Liam Bell BL is a barrister with nearly 20 years' experience.

9781780438160
Apr-17 | Paperback | 250pp |  eBook
€120 / £92
Readership: Solicitors, barristers and clubs
Jurisdiction: Ireland

Liquor Licensing Law

Michael McGrath

9781845926175
Dec-01 | Hardback | 1280pp
€200 / £154

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LITIGATION

Ancillary Discovery

David O'Neill

9781847664853
Nov-09 | Hardback | 300pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Civil Litigation

See page 96 for more information

The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy

Paul A McDermott

9781845926427
Dec-99 | Hardback | 356pp
€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders

Thomas B. Courtney

9781845926199
Dec-98 | Hardback | 630pp
€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

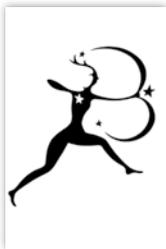
Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Benedict Ó Floinn

Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts, Third Edition comprises the fully consolidated and updated text of the rules that govern procedure in the Supreme Court, Court of Criminal Appeal, High Court and Central Criminal Court in Ireland. It is essential for any litigation lawyer whose practice is based in any or all of those courts. These rules are set out in SI 15/1986, which has been extensively amended over the past 27 years.

Each rule is accompanied by user-friendly commentaries and details of the reported and unreported decisions of the courts in both Ireland and Northern Ireland, practice directions and legislative references. Detailed appendices set out the relevant forms, deeds etc. that are regularly required in Superior Court proceedings.



Benedict Ó Floinn is one of Ireland's leading barristers and has been practising at the Irish Bar for over 20 years

9781780434650

Aug-17 | Hardback | 2000pp | 

€275 / £212

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, in-house counsel, judges and registrars

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Prison Law

Mary Rogan

9781780434711

Sep-14 | Hardback | 462pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW

Rating Law in Ireland

Patrick Butler

9781847668974

Nov-11 | Paperback | 240pp

€160 / £123

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

MEDIA LAW

The Law of Advertising in Ireland

Patrick Ambrose

9781780438436

Jul-15 | Hardback | 752pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Media Law in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Eoin Carolan and Ailbhe O'Neill

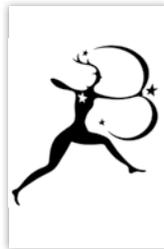
Media Law in Ireland, Second Edition provides a comprehensive overview of one of the most dynamic and rapidly changing areas of the law.

The way in which people consume media has changed and developed hugely. There now exists a wide range of media platforms. This book will throw light on the formidable legal complexities involved in the new media in a clear and accessible manner.

The book covers the following developments: The Digital Switchover; The adoption of the EU electronic communications reform package; Consumer and Competition Protection Act 2014.

Eoin Carolan is a senior lecturer at University College Dublin and an expert in Irish constitutional law, administrative law and media law. Ailbhe O'Neill is an Assistant

Professor at Trinity College Dublin, and is a lecturer in media law, Corporate Governance and Corporate Insolvency Law in Trinity's LLM Programme.



9781784518004

Mar-18 | Paperback | 450pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Solicitors, and barristers who practice in the area of media law, postgraduate students, media professionals

Jurisdiction: Ireland

MEDICAL LAW

Medical Law in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Simon Mills and Andrea Mulligan

This unique Irish law book (originally titled: *Clinical Practice and the Law*) is a core text for any student of law, medicine, dentistry, radiography, physiotherapy, psychiatry or nursing, as well as legal practitioners advising clients in this area.

Medical Law in Ireland brings together all applicable Irish law in an easy-to-read style and provides clear day-in day-out guidance for clinical practitioners, students and legal practitioners working in Ireland.



Dr Simon Mills is a barrister with medical training and qualifications and Andrea Mulligan is a practising barrister who lectures in Trinity College, Dublin.

9781847669506

May-17 | Hardback | 650pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Legal practitioners, students and clinical practitioners working in Ireland

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Medical Negligence and Childbirth

Doireann O'Mahony

9781780438030

Nov-15 | Paperback | 336pp | 

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

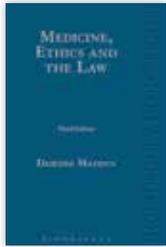
Medicine, Ethics and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Deirdre Madden

"...Prof Madden is clear, factual and pragmatic...Overall, the third edition of this book is a unique valuable addition to the literature on ethics, medicine and law in Ireland. It is an exceptionally well-structured and well-informed volume, highly readable, easily navigable and extremely reliable." The Medical Independent

The new third edition of *Medicine, Ethics and the Law* takes account of the numerous cases and proposed legislative changes that have taken place since the last edition in 2011. Written by one of Ireland's leading medical law academics this title provides a comprehensive guide to the key issues of medicine, ethics and the law. This title is designed to be used by lawyers and healthcare professionals and provides an invaluable reference tool for anybody who requires accurate information and guidance on this area of Irish law.



Dr Deirdre Madden is a senior lecturer in law with research interests and publications primarily in the area of medical law and ethics.

9781780439150

Aug-16 | Hardback | 808pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Solicitors, barristers, students, medical professionals

Jurisdiction: Ireland

A Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation **NEW TITLE**

Michael Boylan

A Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation covers the lifetime of a High Court medical negligence action from first contact with a client through to plenary hearing, settlement and mediation including inquests.

This practical guide to procedural steps that must be taken cites all relevant case law and statutes including the Rules of the Superior Courts, the Civil Liability and Courts Acts 2004, the various statutory instruments and Coroners Act.

Michael Boylan is Head of the Medical Negligence Group with Augustus Cullen Law.

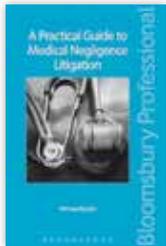
9781780438450

Feb-16 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€195 / £163

Readership: Lawyers

Jurisdiction: Ireland



MENTAL HEALTH LAW

Legal Capacity: A Guide to Assisted Decision-Making **NEW TITLE**

Áine Hynes

This book covers the new Assisted Decision-Making (Capacity) Act 2015 in detail. It sets out the background to the Act with a description of the EU cases and conventions that shaped it and provides an in-depth guide to the legislation, including comparative analysis and relevant case law from other jurisdictions, to guide practitioners as to how the legislation is likely to be applied in practice.

Áine Hynes is a partner with St Johns Solicitors, Dublin.

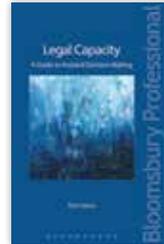
9781784518493

Nov-17 | Paperback | 344pp | 

€175 / £135

Readership: Solicitors, barristers, government departments, advisory bodies who deal with the incapacitated and the elderly

Jurisdiction: Ireland



PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Energy Law **NEW TITLE**

Diane Balding

Within a legal context and having regard to climate change and security of energy supply, the book defines energy, identifies its sources and examines its associated networks and categorises the sources of energy law in Ireland.

It also scrutinises the legal aspects of the constituent elements of energy projects both renewable and non-renewable. In addition, the book explores all issues that are peripheral but necessary adjuncts to an energy project for example, economics of energy, competition law and dispute resolution.

Diane Balding is a solicitor.

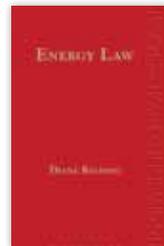
9781847667113

Mar-18 | Hardback | 1200pp | 

€195 / £163

Readership: Environmental and legal practitioners

Jurisdiction: Ireland



Irish Planning Law and Practice

The Planning Law Unit, A&L Goodbody
Consultant Editor: Tim O'Sullivan BL

This key looseleaf service combines authoritative commentary and lucid analysis of the law with a practical guide to planning regulations and procedure. It includes a digest of cases summarising all the key decisions under the appropriate headings, as well as an Annotated Statutes section setting out the text of all the relevant Planning and Environmental Law Acts

and important regulations, as amended. Regular updating issues, written by the Planning and Environmental Law Unit of A&L Goodbody, keep you fully up-to-date. An indispensable reference for both practitioner and planner. Updates are charged for on publication.

9781845928360

Looseleaf

€1180 / £925

Readership: Planning practitioners

Jurisdiction: Ireland



Key Issues in Planning and Environmental Law

John Gore-Grimes

9781845925529
Dec-02 | Paperback | 574pp
€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Local Authority Enforcement

John Morrissey

9781780432526
Feb-14 | Hardback | 1084pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Planning and Environmental Law in Ireland

John Gore-Grimes

9781847663658
Jun-11 | Paperback | 1230pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

The Law on Solicitors in Ireland **NEW EDITION** Second Edition

Patrick O'Callaghan

An essential guide to the law relating to solicitors.

This expert book covers all the main areas of concern to practising solicitors, whether in a sole practice or a large law firm. These range from serious issues of concern such as negligence and the solicitors' compensation fund, to every-day practical matters such as costs and fees.



Written in a practical and straightforward style, this book should prove to be of great benefit to all solicitors.

Patrick O'Callaghan is a qualified barrister.

9781847668769
Sep-17 | Hardback | 460pp | 

€195 / £150
Readership: Legal practitioners
Jurisdiction: Ireland

The Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure **NEW TITLE**

Alice Harrison and Úna Ní Raifeartaigh

The *Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure* compiles procedural and evidential rules in a coherent and accessible way together with a comprehensive analysis of the offences typically tried before the Special Criminal Court. In light of the fact that the Special Criminal Court is a creature of statute, the procedural rules are extraordinarily specific, this title sets these out in a comprehensive and articulate manner so that they are accessible and useful to the practitioner. A relevant body of case law that has built up over the years is examined in the title including decisions of the Irish courts as well as relevant decisions of the European Court of Human Rights.



Alice Harrison BL is a barrister who lectures in Maynooth University in criminal law and Úna Ní Raifeartaigh is a High Court Judge.

9781780439068
Sep-17 | Hardback | 464pp | 

€195 / £150
Readership: Criminal barristers, criminal solicitors, judges, students, academics
Jurisdiction: Ireland

Súil Ar an Dlí

Caroline O'Connor and Elaine Fahy

9781907325045
Oct-09 | Paperback | 97pp
€30 / £23

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences

Pat J Barrett BL

9781780432274
Dec-13 | Paperback | 286pp
€175 / £135

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

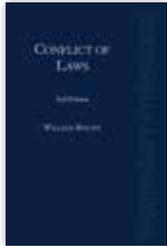
PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

Irish Conflict of Laws **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

William Binchy

This new edition of William Binchy's definitive work on private international law is substantially revised, expanded and updated to include all the developments of the past 30 years, including the relevant international conventions and instruments. Divided into 36 chapters covering the entire area of Private International Law as governed by custom, convention and legislation, this accessible and practical book will prove essential to all practitioners who specialise in this area of law.



William Binchy B.A., M.A., B.C.L, LL.M, Barrister-at-law, Fellow of Trinity College Dublin is Regius Professor of Laws, Trinity College Dublin

9781845921002

Feb-18 | Hardback | 800pp | €165 / £150

Readership: Practitioners in trusts, family law, commercial law, contract law, torts

Jurisdiction: International

PROBATE AND SUCCESSION LAW

Drafting Trusts and Will Trusts in Northern Ireland

Third Edition

James Kessler QC and Sheena Grattan

9781847669865

Aug-12 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 686pp

€275 / £212 + 11.5% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Wills and Probate Law

See page 97 for more information

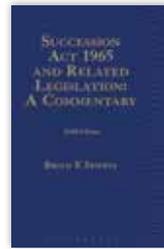
Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation: A Commentary **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Brian Spierin

Based on McGuire's seminal 1967 work, this fifth edition examines the Succession Act 1965 in detail and examines other related legislation which impacts upon succession.

Each section of the 1965 Act (as amended) is set out in full, and followed by a detailed narrative commentary which explains the sections and examines how they have been interpreted by the courts. Up-to-date appendices contain the relevant Probate Office, Superior Courts and Circuit Courts forms.



Includes the following important cases: *DPP v Heather Perrin*; *Nevin v Nevin*; *Cawley v Lillis*.

Brian Spierin is a leading expert in Ireland on the Law of Succession and Probate.

9781784518073

May-17 | Hardback | 680pp | 

€225 / £173

Readership: Solicitors and barristers in general practice

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Succession Law in Ireland

James C Brady

9781845925048

Dec-96 | Hardback | 455pp

€155 / £119

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Wills – Irish Precedents and Drafting

Second Edition

Brian Spierin

9781847669933

Feb-13 | Hardback + eBook | 396pp

€205 / £158 + 11.5% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PROPERTY AND LAND LAW

Adverse Possession in Ireland **NEW TITLE**

Una Woods

A unique new title dedicated to adverse possession, this book focuses on the proofs, ie animus possidendi and acts of possession by the squatter and the implications of squatting on leasehold land, registered land, co-owned land, land subject to a trust, a future interest or a mortgage. The author examines in detail the use of the doctrine in the context of unadministered estates or informal transactions, and also includes a review of recent proposals for reform and the potential impact of these reforms.



Una Woods is currently a lecturer in the University of Limerick, specialising in Land Law.

9781847663757

Apr-18 | Hardback | 500pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Solicitors and barristers

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice

Second Edition

Eamon Galligan and Michael McGrath

9781845922306

Oct-13 | Hardback | 862pp |  €225 / £173

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Co-ownership of Land: Partition Actions and Remedies

Second Edition

Heather Conway

9781847663498

Feb-12 | Hardback | 558pp
€195 / £150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland

Second Edition

Justice Ronan Keane

9781847667021

Nov-11 | Hardback | 450pp |  €205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Farming Law: A Guide for Farmers

William Penrose

9781904480556

Oct-06 | Paperback | 148pp
€28 / £22

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Intangible Property Rights in Ireland

Albert Power

9781847662590

Jan-09 | Hardback | 488pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Investigating Unregistered Title

Barry Magee

9781847667328

Jul-12 | Hardback | 358pp
€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Land Law

Fifth Edition

J C W Wylie

9781780433363

Aug-13 | Hardback | 1378pp |  €275 / £212

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents

JCW Wylie

9781780438382

Oct-15 | Hardback + Online | 848pp |  €240 / £185 + 11.5% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Irish Law of Specific Performance

John Farrell

9781845925789

Dec-95 | Hardback | 408pp
€150 / £115

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ONLINE PRODUCT

Irish Property Law

See page 97 for more information

Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary

J C W Wylie

9781847661005

Dec-09 | Hardback | 398pp
€195 / £150

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Landlord and Tenant Law

Third Edition

J C W Wylie

9781780434803

Oct-14 | Hardback | 1082pp |  €260 / £200

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Law of Agriculture and Farming

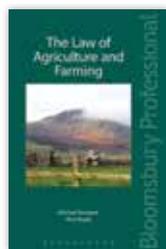
NEW TITLE

Michael Ronayne, Áine Boyle and Edward Walsh SC

The Law of Agriculture and Farming deals with the law in the way it relates to farming and agriculture. It covers many issues including those relating to property, animal identification/transport, etc. and brings the reader up-to-date on new legislation and gives guidance in areas close to the heart of most farmers: succession, occupier's liability and European legislation.

Agriculture is a multi-billion euro industry in Ireland. Important new legislation was introduced in Ireland in 2014 regarding animal health and welfare and a new scheme is being introduced bringing in a system of single payments for farmers.

Michael Ronayne, Áine Boyle and Edward Walsh SC are all practising barristers.



9781780438467

Jun-17 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€175 / £135

Readership: Solicitors, barristers, farmers, the Bar Council, the Law Society, Irish Farmers' Association, Irish Creamery Milk Suppliers Association, Macra na Feirme, Department of Agriculture and Food, Agricultural Science Students and Teagasc

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland

John Deeny

9781780432281

Mar-14 | Hardback | 522pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Residential Tenancies NEW TITLE

Laura Farrell

Consultant Editor: John Wylie

Residential Tenancies provides a clear and comprehensive statement of the law regulating private and social leases of dwellings in Ireland and explains the dispute resolution mechanisms of the Residential Tenancies Board, appeals, and enforcement.

Residential Tenancies considers the difficult issue of Rental Accommodation Scheme tenancies, which although envisioned by the Housing (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2009, and entered into regularly by public authorities, are not yet on a firm statutory footing as the legislative provisions have not all been commenced.

Residential Tenancies provides a comprehensive appendix, which includes a sample residential letting agreement, a range of sample notices of termination (to deal with all permitted reasons for termination), and a sample rent review notice.

Laura Farrell is a practising barrister at the Bar in Dublin, specialising in property law. Since April 2014 she has worked as an adjudicator for the Residential Tenancies Board. Prof Wylie, already a well-known author on Irish property law, was a Consultant to the Law Reform

Commission on various reform projects.



9781784517410

May-17 | Hardback | 230pp | 

€195 / £150

Readership: Solicitors and barristers who practice in the area of landlord and tenant law in the residential sector, government departments and bodies, academic institutions and libraries, letting agents

Jurisdiction: Ireland

Specific Performance in Ireland

Bairbre O'Neill, Niall Buckley and Brian Conroy

9781847663818

Aug-12 | Hardback | 478pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

REFERENCE

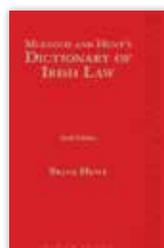
Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Brian Hunt

Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law defines the principal words, concepts and phrases, their legal source, whether statutory or judicial, and gives a brief introduction to the law. Now in its sixth edition and with its definitions having been cited in the Supreme Court, this book remains essential to the understanding and practice of the law. The book can also be used as a subject-index of Irish law which reflects the up-to-date legislative and judicial developments in each area whilst also encompassing references to academic commentaries.

Brian Hunt is the Head of Regulatory Affairs, EMEA at Zurich's pan-European business in Dublin.



9781780438955

Sep-16 | Hardback | 1920pp | 

€165 / £127

Readership: Barristers, solicitors, accountants, students

Jurisdiction: Ireland

REVENUE AUDITS AND ENFORCEMENT

Revenue Investigations and Enforcement

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

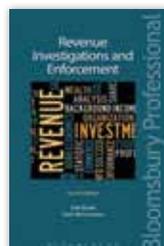
Julie Burke and Clare McGuinness

Revenue Investigations and Enforcement, Second Edition examines in detail the enforcement of Irish Revenue law from both a civil and criminal law perspective. It analyses the role and responsibility of the Revenue Commissioners in that process and examines the enforcement options available to Revenue in seeking to recover taxes and custom duties. The book addresses the revenue audit and investigation process from a practical perspective and the procedures for making a qualifying disclosure to Revenue. It also addresses the various avenues of appeal and redress open to the taxpayer from receipt of a standard Revenue enquiry letter to appearing in court.

Revenue Investigations and Enforcement is a highly practical guidance tool for practitioners when dealing with Revenue Audits, Investigations and Enforcement. Since the last edition, there has been a marked increase both in the extent and use of Revenue powers. There are now sentencing guidelines which recommend the imposition of custodial sentences in the context of Revenue prosecutions.

It is up-to-date to the latest Finance Act and includes any changes made to the 2010 Code of Practice for Revenue Auditors.

Julie Burke and Clare McGuinness are partners with RDJ Solicitors.



9781780434155

Feb-17 | Paperback | 500pp | 

€150 / £128

Readership: Accountants and tax practitioners, solicitors – tax litigators and practitioners, barristers – tax practitioners

Jurisdiction: Ireland

ROAD TRAFFIC LAW

The MIBI Agreements and the Law

Second Edition

Cathleen Noctor and Richard Lyons

9781847669926

Dec-12 | Hardback | 388pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Road Traffic Law Handbook

Katie Dawson BCL

9781847667199

Dec-10 | Paperback | 358pp

€155 / £119

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Road Traffic Law: The 1961–2011 Road Traffic Acts: Annotated Legislation

Robert Pierse

9781847667342

Nov-11 | Paperback | 688pp

€165 / £127

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Woods on Road Traffic Offences

NEW TITLE

Third Edition

Matthew Kenny, Mark O'Sullivan and Oisín Clarke

Woods on Road Traffic Offences covers the investigation, prosecution and the hearing of offence cases and is set out in a straightforward and helpful manner. The statutory provision is set out along with the potential penalties and possible defences.

Written by Matthew Kenny, who specialises in road traffic law, this text provides a single point of reference for road traffic law.

Matthew Kenny and Mark O'Sullivan are principals of O'Sullivan Kenny Solicitors. Oisín Clarke is a practising barrister.

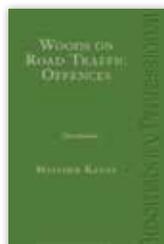
9781784512057

Jun-17 | Hardback | 1104pp | 

€195 / £139.99

Readership: Law firms, lawyers

Jurisdiction: Ireland



STAMP DUTY

Irish Stamp Duty Law

Fifth Edition

David Donegan, Raymond Friel and Amanda-Jayne Comyn

9781847662583

Jul-09 | Hardback | 774pp

€205 / £158

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TORT

Law of Torts

Fourth Edition

Mr Justice Bryan M E McMahon and
Professor William Binchy

9781847669179

Jun-13 | Hardback | 2034pp | 

€275 / £212

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

AGRICULTURAL LAW

Agricultural Law in Scotland

Sir Crispin Agnew of Lochnaw

9781845926526

Dec-96 | Hardback | 522pp
£155

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Crofting Law

Sir Crispin Agnew of Lochnaw

9781845925109

Jun-00 | Hardback | 352pp
£110

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ARBITRATION AND ADR

The Law of Arbitration in Scotland

Robert L C Hunter

9781845926007

Dec-02 | Paperback | 616pp
£77

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

BANKING LAW

The Law of Banking in Scotland

Second Edition

Lorne D Crerar

9781845921514

Feb-07 | Paperback | 832pp
£125

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

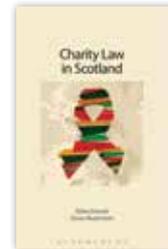
CHARITY LAW

Charity Law in Scotland NEW TITLE

Gillian Donald and Simon Mackintosh

This new title dealing with Charity Law in Scotland offers an accessible, intelligent and comprehensive account of the wide-reaching changes in Scottish charity law in recent years.

Changes covered include: Implementation of the Charities and Trustee Investment (Scotland) Act 2005 and regulations; The formation of the Office of the Scottish Charity Regulator (OSCR) which has responsibility for charity status and maintains the Scottish Charity Register.



Written by Gillian Donald of Scott Moncrieff and Simon Mackintosh is a Partner at Turcan Connell.

9781847666802

Oct-17 | Paperback | 500pp |  eBook
£78

Readership: Legal practitioners, accountants, trustees and managers of charities

Jurisdiction: Scotland

COMMERCIAL LAW

Scots Commercial Law

Angelo Forte

9781845928063

Apr-97 | Paperback | 470pp
£39

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Scotland's Constitution: Law and Practice

Third Edition

Chris Himsworth and Christine O'Neill

9781780434667

Feb-15 | Paperback | 560pp |  eBook
£55

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scots Public Law

Mungo Deans

9781845926984

Jun-02 | Paperback | 272pp |  eBook
£57

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Scottish Parliament: An Introduction

Fourth Edition

Jean McFadden and Mark Lazarowicz

9781847662682

Feb-10 | Paperback | 150pp
£42

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scots Law

CONTRACT LAW

Contract Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

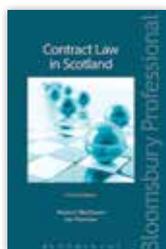
Fourth Edition

Hector MacQueen and Joe Thomson

Contract Law in Scotland provides a comprehensive and coherent introduction to the principles of the Scots law of contract and provides the reader with a clear analysis of this difficult area of the law.

This practical text: Illustrates the different types of contractual situations and examines the formation, performance and enforcement of contracts; Includes examples of typical contract clauses and treats remedies in detail; Is set in a comparative context and discusses the problems of cross-border and international contracts; Explains the underlying principles of contract law; Is written in a clear, well structured style and uses diagrams to illustrate complex situations.

Contract Law in Scotland is an indispensable text for all students of contract law, and is a practical reference source for legal practitioners.



Hector MacQueen is a Scottish Law Commissioner and Professor of Private Law at the University of Edinburgh and Joe Thomson formerly Regius Professor of Law at the University of Glasgow and Commissioner at the Scottish Law Commission.

9781784513160

Aug-16 | Paperback | 416pp | 

£45

Readership: Legal practitioners and students

Jurisdiction: Scotland

CONVEYANCING

Conveyancing Practice in Scotland

NEW EDITION

Seventh Edition

Ann Stewart and Euan Sinclair

The new seventh edition of this title reflects the changes to land registration procedure, electronic signatures and case law and also includes coverage of the Land and Buildings Transaction Tax (LBTT) and the Land Registration etc (Scotland) Act 2012.

Written by practising lawyers with many years of transactional experience, this indispensable guide is essential reading for residential and commercial property lawyers of all levels.

Ann Stewart WS, LLB, Signet Accredited (Commercial Property), Property and Professional Development Adviser and Senior Professional Support Lawyer at Shepherd+Wedderburn, Writer to the Signet, Solicitor in Scotland, founding member of the Property

Standardisation Group. Euan Sinclair LLB, MBA, LLM, WS, non-practising Solicitor in Scotland and England and Wales, Solicitor and Barrister in British Columbia, Burness Paull LLP Alumnus.

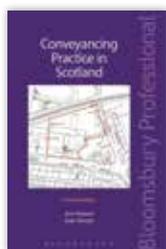
9781780438665

Feb-16 | Paperback | 792pp | 

£83

Readership: Property lawyers (residential and commercial), property law students, junior practitioners and paralegals

Jurisdiction: Scotland



McDonald's Conveyancing Manual **NEW EDITION**

Eighth Edition

Andrew Steven, Scott Wortley and Paul Carnan

McDonald's Conveyancing Manual is a well established guide for Scottish practitioners. The new edition of this highly regarded work has been extensively revised and updated. It takes account of major legislative changes, including The Housing (Scotland) Act 2006 and The Planning etc (Scotland) Act 2006 as well as the introduction of Home Reports.

New contents include: PART I - Preliminary Matters; PART II - Dispositions; PART III - Regulation of Landownership; PART IV - Subordinate Rights; PART V - Transmission.



Andrew Steven and Scott Wortley are both lecturers in law at the University of Edinburgh and Paul Carnan is a solicitor and Dean of the Royal Faculty of Procurators in Glasgow.

9781847665676

Oct-17 | Paperback | 888pp | 

£88

Readership: Conveyancing practitioners and students

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Missives

Douglas J Cusine and Robert Rennie

9781845925772

Dec-99 | Hardback | 300pp

£64

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

CRIMINAL LAW

A Fingertip Guide to Scots Criminal Law

Sixth Edition

Sheriff Peter Hamilton and J Ross Harper

9781780432427

Feb-13 | Paperback | 236pp

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scots Criminal Law **NEW EDITION**

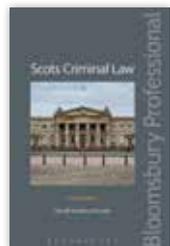
Fourth Edition

Sheriff Andrew Cubie

Scots Criminal Law, Fourth Edition is a well-established, clear and comprehensive introduction to the basic principles relating to Scots criminal law.

The fourth edition takes account of case law developments, changes arising from the Sexual Offences (Scotland) Act 2009 and coverage of the Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 including Breach of Peace.

This text provides an essential introduction to criminal law for law students and those with a general interest in this subject. It provides a firm grounding, both assisting and encouraging more detailed study.



Sheriff Andrew Cubie is Deputy Director, Judicial Institute for Scotland.

9781780438672

Feb-16 | Paperback | 368pp |  eBook

£44

Readership: Criminal law students

Jurisdiction: Scotland

DELICT

Delictual Liability

Fifth Edition

Joe Thomson

9781780434674

Jun-14 | Paperback | 400pp

£52

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

DILIGENCE

The Law and Practice of Diligence

NEW EDITION

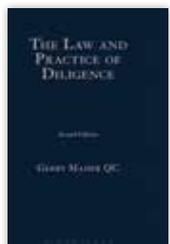
Second Edition

Gerry Maher QC

The Law and Practice of Diligence, second edition is a comprehensive treatment of the current law of diligence. The emphasis of the book is at a practical level, making it an essential work of reference for all practitioners.

This highly regarded work is a comprehensive treatment of the current law of diligence and takes full account of the impact of the Bankruptcy and Diligence (Scotland) Act 2007.

Written by a recognised expert in the field, this is an essential work of reference for all practitioners and will also be of interest to students of commercial and mercantile law.



Professor Gerry Maher QC was appointed as a full-time Commissioner in February 2000. He currently holds a Chair as Professor of Criminal Law at Edinburgh University.

9781847660800

Jan-19 | Hardback | 580pp |  eBook

£135

Readership: Lawyers and solicitors specialising in diligence

Jurisdiction: Scotland

EMPLOYMENT LAW

Employment Law in Scotland

Second Edition

Sam Middlemiss and Margaret Downie

9781780436678

Feb-15 | Paperback | 808pp |  eBook

£80

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Oil and Gas Law in the UK

Moe Alramahi

9781847665553

Jul-13 | Paperback | 280pp |  eBook

£73

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

EVIDENCE

Walker and Walker: Law of Evidence in Scotland

Fourth Edition

Margaret L Ross and James P Chalmers

9781780435749

Feb-15 | Paperback | 720pp |  eBook

£154

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

FAMILY AND WELFARE LAW

Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Nicola Smith and Nairn R Young

9781780438719

Jan-16 | Paperback | 272pp |  eBook

£44

See page 90 for more information

Children's Hearings and the Sheriff Court

Second Edition

Brian Kearney

9781847660787

Dec-00 | Hardback | 465pp

£145

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide NEW TITLE

Sheriff Brian Kearney

The provisions of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act have completely re-organised the system and also introduced many new concepts and procedures.

This book provides useful and accessible guidance to the many disciplines which are involved in the working of the systems, including panel members, social workers, reporters, safeguarders and advocacy workers, as well as judges, sheriffs, members of the Faculty of Advocates, solicitors, those involved in the training of panel members and other participants in the system.

The Children's hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide is an accessible text to both students and professionals.



Sheriff Brian Kearney was sheriff of Glasgow and Strathkelvin and is an acknowledged expert on family law. He has been an adviser to the Hearings Panel and a member of the Scottish Parole Board.

9781780432304

Sep-17 | Paperback | 200pp | eBook

£38

Readership: Lawyers, children's hearings panel members, panel trainees, advocacy services, social workers

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Divorce and Dissolution of Civil Partnership in the Sheriff Court

Ninth Edition

S A Bennett

9780956247827

May-12 | Paperback | 400pp

£60

This title was acquired from Barnstoneworth Press in May 2016.

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Family Law Agreements

George Jamieson

9781845920043

Mar-05 | Paperback | 463pp

£42

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Family Law in Scotland

Seventh Edition

Joe Thomson

9781780437590

Sep-14 | Paperback | 476pp | eBook

£44

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scottish Older Client Law Service

Scottish Older Client Law Service deals with the broad range of issues most commonly encountered by legal practitioners who deal with older people. The only looseleaf of its kind in Scotland, it covers a wide range of topics including

Powers of Attorney, Financial Management and State Benefits. This major looseleaf is written by a team of experts in their various fields and is endorsed by Age Concern Scotland. Updates are charged for on publication.



9781845928650

Looseleaf

£490

Readership: Private client solicitors

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Social Work Law in Scotland NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Thomas G Guthrie

Social Work Law in Scotland provides a practical guide to the legal framework within which social work operates. Providing accessible explanations of law, the book provides coverage of key areas of law in social work including those relating to children, families and adult services.

Social Work Law in Scotland is designed for use by students studying for a degree in social work as well as those in the profession.



Tom Guthrie is Senior Lecturer in Private Law at the University of Glasgow. His research interests include Intellectual Property Law, especially justifications for IP protection, patents and trade marks, law relating to social work practice, property law.

9781784513245

Dec-17 | Paperback | 480pp | eBook

£34.99

Readership: Social workers in Scotland

Jurisdiction: Scotland

HUMAN RIGHTS

Human Rights Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

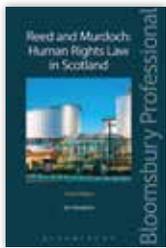
Fourth Edition

Robert Reed and Jim Murdoch

Human Rights Law in Scotland, fourth edition provides essential practical guidance to the Scottish legal profession. Written by two distinguished authors, the work explores the impact of human rights legislation in Scotland and provides a comprehensive review of ECHR (European Court of Human Rights) jurisprudence and relevant domestic legislation and case law as well as an overview of Strasbourg enforcement machinery.

The fourth edition of this highly regarded work has been fully updated to reflect legislative changes to the Scotland Act 2012 (amending the Scotland Act 1998) and coverage of two new Protocols to the ECHR, as well as new case law and developments in jurisprudence.

This highly regarded title is essential reading for legal practitioners, government agencies, students and others who require a clear and up-to-date guide to the application of European human rights law in Scotland.



The Rt. Hon. Lord Reed is a Justice of the Supreme Court of the United Kingdom and Jim Murdoch is Professor of Public Law at the University of Glasgow.

9781780435732

Dec-16 | Paperback | 1136pp | 

Readership: Students, legal practitioners, government agencies

Jurisdiction: Scotland

INSOLVENCY

Law and Practice of Receivership

Third Edition

Ian Fletcher and Roy Roxburgh

9781845921996

Sep-05 | Paperback | 893pp
£127

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Commercial Leases

Second Edition

David Cockburn and Robin Mitchell

9781847663177

Sep-11 | Paperback | 226pp
£48

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

LEGAL HISTORY

Legal History of Scotland Volume I: The Beginnings to A.D. 1286

David M Walker

9781845927455

Dec-01 | Hardback | 458pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal History of Scotland Volume II: The Later Middle Ages

David M Walker

9781845927257

Dec-01 | Hardback | 816pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal History of Scotland Volume III: The Sixteenth Century

David M Walker

9781845927264

Dec-01 | Hardback | 890pp
£160

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal History of Scotland Volume IV: The Seventeenth Century

David M Walker

9781845926403

Dec-01 | Hardback | 938pp
£165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal History of Scotland Volume V: The Eighteenth Century

David M Walker

9781845926670

Dec-01 | Hardback | 455pp
£165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Legal History of Scotland Volume VI: The Nineteenth Century

David M Walker

9781845926151

Dec-01 | Hardback | 1124pp

£165

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

MEDICAL AND PERSONAL INJURY

Personal Injury Damages in Scotland

S A Bennett

This work presents a commentary on the Scots law of damages for personal injuries. Source material is provided.

Part I Remedies: Lump sum awards – final decrees for damages, orders for interim payments of damages; consent orders for periodical payments; provisional damages for personal injuries – awards of provisional damages, further awards of damages; interest on damages.

Part II Heads of claim for personal injuries: solatium; loss of earnings and pension rights – loss of earnings, loss of pension rights; outlays and expenses; injured person's services – necessary services, personal services.

Part III Heads of claim for death of relative: loss of society; loss of support; funeral expenses; deceased person's services. Appendices: Tables of multipliers – A Ogdan tables; B PNBA tables; life tables; model structured settlement; recovery of benefits legislation – the Social Security (recovery of benefits) Act 1997, the Social Security (recovery of benefits) Regulations 1997; reported cases involving pecuniary claims – personal injury cases, death cases, index of lump sum awards for loss of future earnings; index of awards for services; reported cases involving non-pecuniary claims – personal injury cases, death cases, index of awards of solatium, index of awards for loss of society; judicial studies board guidelines.

Three updates per year charged for upon publication.

S A Bennett is an advocate.

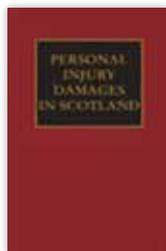
9780953415281

Looseleaf

£295

Readership: Personal injury lawyers

Jurisdiction: Scotland



MENTAL HEALTH LAW

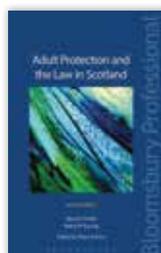
Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Nicola Smith and Nairn R Young

Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland is an authoritative resource for professionals trying to navigate the complex framework of adult protection law and practice.

The second edition examines the provisions of the Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 in the context of the wider statutory framework, including the Adults with Incapacity (Scotland) Act 2000 and the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003. The impact of the Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010, the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 2015 and the Social Care (Self-directed support) (Scotland) Act 2013 are all considered. There are new chapters on adult protection committees, transition from child to adult services and financial abuse. Developments in human rights law, particularly around deprivation of liberty, are explained and discussed. This text provides indispensable guidance for lawyers, doctors, social workers, mental health officers, independent advocates and other professionals as well as private and voluntary organisations.



Nicola Smith is a Solicitor at Cairn Legal and Nairn Young is Principal Solicitor at North Lanarkshire Council.

9781780438719

Jan-16 | Paperback | 272pp | 

£44

Readership: Solicitors, social workers, independent advocates and care providers

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

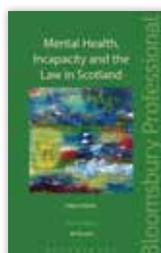
Jill Stavert and Hilary Patrick

This highly regarded textbook is a comprehensive and up-to-date guide to mental health and incapacity law, including the far reaching changes brought about by the Adults with Incapacity (Scotland) Act 2000, the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (as amended by the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 2015) and the Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007. Relevant rights, such as those found in the European Convention on Human Rights, the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities and the Equality Act 2010, are also referred to.

This highly practical guide covers every aspect of mental health and incapacity law, including tribunal procedure, procedures for adults with incapacity, community care, patients' rights and legal remedies for when things go wrong. It also considers the impact of mental disability on personal life, including housing, education, employment and insurance.

Jill Stavert is Professor of Law and Director of the Centre for Mental Health and Incapacity Law, Rights and Policy at Edinburgh Napier University. Hilary Patrick is a former Honorary

Fellow in the School of Law at Edinburgh University, she served on the Millan and McManus committees, advising on the reform of Scottish mental health law.



9781847667243

Sep-16 | Paperback | 1112pp | 

£98

Readership: Anyone involved with mental health issues in Scotland

Jurisdiction: Scotland

PLANNING LAW

Scottish Planning Law

Third Edition

Raymond McMaster, Alan Prior and John Watchman

9781845927790

Sep-13 | Paperback | 564pp |  eBook
£73

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Court of Session Practice

Court of Session Practice is a "must have" for all practitioners dealing with the Court of Session. This major looseleaf text provides essential, up-to-date guidance on the changing rules and procedures of the Court of Session – in a single, up-to-date source. Written by practitioners with expert knowledge of how the Court works on a daily basis, this is an indispensable source of reference for all judges, advocates, solicitor advocates, solicitors and clerks of the court undertaking session work. Updates are charged for on publication.



9781845921026

Looseleaf

£635

Readership: Legal practitioners

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Divorce and Dissolution of Civil Partnership in the Sheriff Court

Ninth Edition

S A Bennett

9780956247827

May-12 | Paperback | 400pp
£55

This title was acquired from Barnstoneworth Press in May 2016.

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

The Scottish Children's Hearings System in Action

Brian Kearney

9781845920562

Oct-07 | Paperback | 250pp
£52

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Style Writs for the Sheriff Court

Fourth Edition

S A Bennett

9780953415298

Nov-09 | Hardback | 416pp
£96

This title was acquired from Barnstoneworth Press in May 2016.

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

PROPERTY LAW

The Abolition of Feudal Tenure in Scotland

Kenneth Reid, Scottish Law Commissioner

9781845927516

Dec-03 | Hardback | 358pp
£58

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Conveyancing Practice in Scotland

NEW EDITION

Seventh Edition

Ann Stewart and Euan Sinclair

9781780438665

Feb-16 | Paperback | 792pp |  eBook
£83

See page 86 for more information

McDonald's Conveyancing Manual

NEW EDITION

Eighth Edition

Andrew Steven, Scott Wortley and Paul Carnan

9781847665676

Oct-17 | Paperback | 888pp |  eBook
£88

See page 86 for more information

Scots Law

Property, Trusts and Succession

NEW EDITION

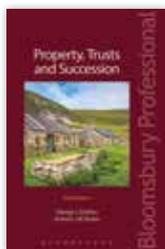
Third Edition

George Gretton and Andrew Steven

Property, Trusts and Succession, Third Edition provides full coverage of the property, trusts and succession parts of the LLB syllabus in Scotland in one convenient volume. The relevant rules of statute and common law are surveyed and frequent examples used, making this a highly practical and accessible text. The third edition of this popular text takes account of significant developments in land registration to be brought about by the Land Registration etc (Scotland) Act 2012.

Key contents also include: Personal and real rights, and types of property; Ownership and how it is transferred; Land registration; Possession; Subordinate real rights, including servitudes, real burdens, leases and securities; Proper and improper life rents; Trusts: constitution, administration and termination; Testate succession; Intestate succession; Execution of documents; Human rights; Appendix on the feudal system.

George L. Gretton is Lord President Reid Professor of Law at the University of Edinburgh and Andrew J M Steven is Senior Lecturer in Law at the University of Edinburgh.



9781526500564

Sep-17 | Paperback | 520pp | 

£49

Readership: Aimed primarily at undergraduates, this important title is also a useful source of reference to practitioners seeking an introduction to this area of law
Jurisdiction: Scotland

Scottish Law of Leases

Fourth Edition

Angus McAllister

9781847665669

Oct-13 | Paperback | 696pp | 

£73

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Scottish Property Law

Second Edition

Thomas G Guthrie

9781845920579

Sep-05 | Paperback | 252pp

£38

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

ROAD AND TRAFFIC LAW

Scottish Roads Law

Second Edition

Ann Faulds and Trudi Craggs

9781845927806

Feb-08 | Paperback | 336pp

£73

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Wheatley's Road Traffic Law in Scotland

Fifth Edition

Andrew Brown QC

9781780430126

Feb-14 | Paperback | 508pp | 

£90

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

SCOTTISH LEGAL SYSTEM

The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide

NEW TITLE

Sheriff Brian Kearney

9781780432304

Sep-17 | Paperback | 200pp | 

£38

See page 88 for more information

Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Jill Stavert and Hilary Patrick

9781847667243

Sep-16 | Paperback | 1112pp | 

£98

See page 90 for more information

Scots Criminal Law

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Sheriff Andrew Cubie

9781780438672

Feb-16 | Paperback | 368pp | 

£44

See page 87 for more information

The Scottish Legal System

Fifth Edition

Robin White, Ian Willock and Hector MacQueen

9781847667045

Feb-13 | Paperback | 464pp | £42 | 

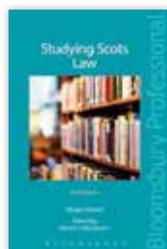
Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Studying Scots Law **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Megan Dewart and Hector MacQueen

Studying Scots Law provides a highly readable account of the educational and training requirements for entry into the Scottish legal profession and provides essential information on law courses throughout Scotland as well as giving useful advice on study skills. *Studying Scots Law* provides law students with an invaluable source of reference throughout their studies.



Hector MacQueen, LLB, PhD FRSE, Professor of Private Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, University of Edinburgh and Scottish Law Commissioner. Megan Dewart is a qualified solicitor and a tutor in law at Edinburgh University.

9781784513399

Sep-16 | Paperback | 264pp |  eBook

£32

Readership: Scots law students

Jurisdiction: Scotland

SOLICITORS

Business Accounting for Solicitors

Louise M Watson and Robert A B Watson

9781845923723

Dec-00 | Paperback | 278pp

£62

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

TAX

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2017/18

TAX ANNUAL

Fiona McDonald

This essential guide to inheritance tax provides a clearly structured analysis of the major tax provisions together with the tips and planning techniques you will need to apply them successfully. This is the only text to take full account of the peculiarities of Inheritance Tax in a Scottish context.

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2017/18 focuses on the day-to-day issues tax advisers frequently encounter in practice. Packed full of useful features including worked examples, diagrams, and common-sense know-how, tax advisers using this essential book will be directed to explanations and answers to key inheritance tax questions and scenarios.

Fully updated to the Finance Act 2017.



Fiona McDonald is a Scottish solicitor accredited by the Law Society of Scotland as a specialist in Private Client Tax Law and a partner of Pagan Osborne.

9781784519452

Oct-17 | Paperback | 590pp |  eBook

£80

Readership: Lawyers, accountants, tax advisers and others dealing with inheritance tax

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Land and Buildings Transaction Tax 2017/18 **TAX ANNUAL**

Ken Wright

Land and Buildings Transaction Tax is the only comprehensive and clear guide to the new Land and Buildings Transaction Tax in Scotland.

Land and Buildings Transaction Tax ('LBTT') is a tax devolved to Scotland under the Scotland Act 2012 which, whilst based on Stamp Duty Land Tax ('SDLT'), is different in a number of areas. These differences are explored throughout the text.

This text will provide practising solicitors and accountants in Scotland with essential and practical guidance on this new tax. The title provides comprehensive guidance on the general rules of LBTT including the transitional provisions and outlines the principal differences between LBTT and SDLT.



Ken Wright BA CA ATIL is a senior stamp duty land tax specialist at Ernst & Young.

9781526500694

Oct-17 | Paperback | 296pp |  eBook

£80

Readership: Lawyers, accountants, academics

Jurisdiction: Scotland

The Management of Taxes in Scotland 2017 **TAX ANNUAL**

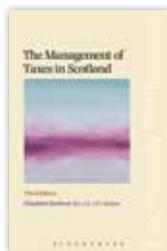
Charlotte Barbour

The Management of Taxes in Scotland provides information and analysis of the Revenue Scotland and Tax Powers Act (RSTPA 2014) and provides practitioners with a succinct and readable guide to the powers, duties and responsibilities of Revenue Scotland and the ways in which devolved taxes in Scotland are to be administered.

The Management of Taxes in Scotland offers a quick reference guide to the Act for general practitioners in the tax, legal and accountancy professions.

Covers: Overview; Revenue Scotland: general functions and responsibilities; The use of information by Revenue Scotland; The devolved taxes; The general anti-avoidance rule; Tax returns, enquiries and assessments; Revenue Scotland's investigatory powers; Penalties; Interest on payments due to or by Revenue Scotland; Enforcement of payment of tax by Revenue Scotland; Reviews and appeals; The Scottish Tax Tribunals.

Charlotte Barbour is Head of Taxation (Private Client and Small Business) at ICAS. She deals with a wide range of tax and tax management issues, is a part-time member of the Tax Tribunals and sits in judgment on tax cases.



9781784513610

Nov-17 | Paperback | 376pp |  eBook

£80

Readership: General practitioners in the tax, legal and accountancy professions

Jurisdiction: Scotland

Scottish Tax

Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2017/18 Set

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden, Simon Mackintosh, Fiona McDonald, Sarah Laing, Donald Drysdale, Rebecca Cave, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall, and Andrew Needham

Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2017/18 Set is essential reading for all professionals requiring guidance on Scotland's unique tax regime.

The set of six authoritative annual titles for Scottish practitioners is written by an impressive team of leading tax authors. Among its well-established coverage of key UK taxes, Scottish Core Tax Annuals Set includes specific Scottish titles on IHT in Scotland and trusts and estates in Scotland. Each of the six titles examines the latest legislation and tax developments in detail and shows how to apply the new 2017/18 tax opportunities to your clients' financial affairs.

Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2017/18 Set is comprised of the following 6 titles:

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2017/18

Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2017/18

Income Tax 2017/18

Corporation Tax 2017/18

Capital Gains Tax 2017/18

VAT 2017/18



Written by an impressive team of leading tax authors.

9781526502414

Dec-17 | Pack

£215

Readership: Lawyers, accountants and tax advisers

Jurisdiction: Scotland

ONLINE PRODUCT

Scottish Tax Service Online

See page 98 for more information

Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2017/18

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh

Practical and accessible, this annual guide will prove indispensable when starting, running or ending a trust, or dealing with a deceased estate, whilst ensuring you are complying with the law.

Trusts and Estates in Scotland guides you through the complexities of Scotland's unique trust and estate regime. Worked examples, tax tables and practical commentaries help to illustrate the latest legislation and the key points of practice. The reader will not only fully understand current tax law, but be comfortable applying it to their clients' trusts and estates.

Covers: Introduction; Background; Starting a trust; Running a trust: income tax; Running a trust: capital gains tax; Running a trust: inheritance tax; Running a trust: stamp duties; Charitable trusts; Ending a trust; Deceased estates: introduction; Deceased estates: Practical IHT considerations; Deceased estates: income tax and CGT; Deceased estates: post-death rearrangements; Deceased estates: stamp duties.

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh are both Partners at Turcan Connell.

9781526501042

Oct-17 | Paperback | 400pp | 

£80

Readership: Tax practitioners, accountants and solicitors

Jurisdiction: Scotland



WILLS AND SUCCESSION

Drafting Wills in Scotland

Second Edition

Alan Barr, Andrew Dalgleish, Hugh Stevens and John Biggar

9781845920401

Feb-09 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 656pp

£175 + 10% VAT

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2017/18

TAX ANNUAL

Fiona McDonald

9781784519452

Oct-17 | Paperback | 590pp | 

£80

See page 93 for more information

Property, Trusts and Succession

NEW EDITION

Third Edition

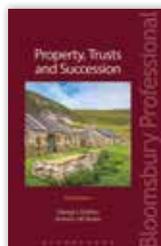
Andrew J M Steven and George Gretton

This title provides full coverage of the property, trusts and succession parts of the LLB syllabus in Scotland in one convenient volume. The relevant rules of statute and common law are surveyed and frequent examples used, making this a highly practical and accessible text.

Key contents include: Personal and real rights, and types of property; Ownership and how it is transferred; Land registration; Possession; Subordinate real rights, including servitudes, real burdens, leases and securities; Proper and improper liferents; Trusts: constitution, administration and termination; Testate succession; Intestate succession; Execution of documents; Human rights; Appendix on the feudal system.

Whilst aimed primarily at undergraduates, this important title will also prove a useful source of reference to practitioners seeking an introduction to this area of law.

Andrew Steven is a Senior Lecturer in Law at the University of Edinburgh. He is also a Scottish Law Commissioner. George Gretton is Lord President Reid Chair of Law at the University of Edinburgh.



9781526500564

Sep-17 | Paperback | 520pp | 

£49

Readership: Aimed primarily at undergraduates, this important title is also a useful source of reference to practitioners seeking an introduction to this area of law

Jurisdiction: Scotland

The Scots Law of Succession

Second Edition

Hilary Hiram

9781845922948

Feb-07 | Paperback | 464pp

£42

Find out more at www.bloomsburyprofessional.com

Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2017/18

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh

9781526501042

Oct-17 | Paperback | 400pp |  Available as an eBook

£80

See page 94 for more information

Online and Digital Products

IRISH ONLINE SERVICES

Irish Civil Litigation

This service brings 16 of our titles together to form a comprehensive litigation service and includes our award-winning title, Law of Torts, Fourth Edition. As new titles and editions publish, they are added to the site at no extra cost, so the service is constantly expanding.

- McMahon and Binchy, Law of Torts, 4 edn
- O Floinn, Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts, 2 edn
- Barrett, Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences
- Forde and Leonard, Constitutional Law in Ireland, 3 edn
- Samad, Court Applications under the Companies Acts
- De Blacam, Judicial Review, 3 edn*
- Noctor and Lyons, MIBI Agreements and the Law
- Kelly, The Irish Constitution, 4 edn
- McDermott, Contract Law 2 edn*
- Joyce and Madden, A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence*
- Heffernan, Legal Professional Privilege
- Dodd, Statutory Interpretation in Ireland
- Hunt, Irish Statute Book: A Guide to Irish Legislation
- McDermott, The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy
- Buckley, Conroy and O'Neill, Specific Performance in Ireland
- O'Neill, Ancillary Discovery
- Courtney, Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders

*New title to be added to service upon publication.

Also includes: As with the other services a periodic update with current awareness will also be included.

To arrange to take a free trial please contact Sean O'Neill, email sean.oneill@bloomsbury.com Tel: +353 (0)1-6373920

€895 + VAT for 1-3 users.

Irish Company Law



A unique resource for all company law practitioners. Like all our online services, relevant new titles and editions will be uploaded to Irish Company Law upon publication, at no extra cost. After the enactment of the Companies Act 2014, this service is the best single source of information on company law.

- Companies Act 2014
- Courtney et al, Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014

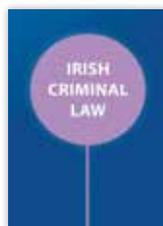
- Samad, Court Applications under the Companies Acts
- MacCann & Courtney, Companies Acts 1963-2012
- Courtney, The Law of Companies, 4th edition
- Hutchinson, Keane on Company Law, 5th edition
- Holohan, O'Mahoney and Harding, Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland
- Lynch Fannon and Murphy, Corporate Insolvency and Rescue, 2nd edition
- McGowan-Smyth and Daly, Irish Company Secretary's Handbook
- Cahill, Company Law Compliance and Enforcement
- Byrne and McEntagart, The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary
- Horan, Corporate Crime

Also includes: Irish Company Law Update – a quarterly update of Irish company law developments written by Dáibhi O'Leary and edited by Dr Thomas B Courtney, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Company Law. Each update will contain commentary on relevant new cases, legislation and articles.

To arrange to take a free trial please contact Sean O'Neill, email sean.oneill@bloomsbury.com Tel: +353 (0)1-6373920

€895 + VAT for 1-3 users.

Irish Criminal Law



This service contains many of our criminal law publications and will be of immense benefit to all criminal law practitioners. Like all our online services, relevant new titles and editions will be uploaded to Irish Criminal Law upon publication at no extra cost.

- Charleton, McDermott & Bolger, Criminal Law
- Horan, Corporate Crime
- Fennell, Law of Evidence in Ireland, 3rd edition
- McDonnell, Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties
- Heffernan, Ryan & Imwinkelreid, Evidentiary Foundations: Irish Edition
- Heffernan, Scientific Evidence: Fingerprints and DNA
- Dawson, Road Traffic Law Handbook
- Orange, Drug Offences in Ireland
- Donnelly & Walsh, Revenue Investigations and Enforcement
- de Blacam, Judicial Review, 3rd edition
- McDermott, The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy
- Heffernan, Ní Raifeartaigh, Evidence in Criminal Trials
- O'Sullivan, Criminal Legislation in Ireland, 2nd edition

Extracts from relevant titles also included:

- Ó Floinn, Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts, 2 edition (Criminal Law Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts)
- Courtney, Law of Companies, 3rd edition (Courtney: Criminal Liability under Company Law)
- Clark, Smyth & Hall, Intellectual Property Law in Ireland, 4th edition, (Intellectual Property Law – Criminal Offences)

Also includes: The Irish Criminal Law Update – A monthly update briefing practitioners of criminal law developments. This update written by Edward Doocey BL and Jane O'Neill, of Michael Staines & Company Solicitors, is exclusive to subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Criminal Law. Each update contains commentary of cases and legislation.

€795 + VAT for 1-3 users.

Irish Employment Law



Irish Employment Law comprises a number of highly regarded employment law titles, along with fully consolidated Irish employment legislation, which is exclusive to our online service. Every edition of the Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbook has also been uploaded to the site.

- O'Neill & Regan, Employment Law
- Redmond, Dismissal Law in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbooks 2011-2016
- Gallagher & Maguire, Civil Service Regulation
- Redmond & Mallon, Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law
- Mills, Ryan, McDowell & Burke, Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions
- Purdy, Termination of Employment: A Practical Guide for Employers, 2nd edition
- Employer's PAYE/PRSI (published annually)
- Irish Employment Legislation sets out consolidated versions of the legislation and sections are annotated to show amendments

Also includes: Irish Employment Law Update – an update published every three months, briefing practitioners of relevant Irish employment law developments. This update is written by leading employment law solicitor, Alastair Purdy, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Employment Law. Each update contains commentary on new cases and legislation.

€795 + VAT for 1-3 users.

Intellectual Property and IT Law

The Intellectual Property and IT Law Service contains titles with a detailed analysis of the law that applies in this complex and fast-paced area of law. The content covers international, EU and domestic legislation and practice governing the subject area. Practitioners are regularly required to examine matters from a multi-jurisdictional perspective and therefore, it is of significant benefit that the service also includes relevant UK titles.

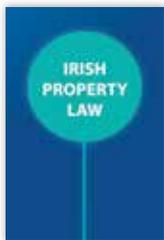
- Singleton, Business, the Internet and the Law*
- Butler, E-Commerce and Convergence: A Guide to the Law of Digital Media (4th edn)*
- Singleton, E-contracts*
- Gringras: The Laws of the Internet (4th edn)*
- Johnson, A Guide to Trade Mark Law and Practice in Ireland
- Bainbridge, Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law (6th edn)*
- Kelleher and Murray, Information Technology Law in Ireland
- Clark, Smyth and Hall, Intellectual Property Law in Ireland (4th edn, 2016)
- Clark, Irish Copyright and Design Law
- Bond, Negotiating Software Contracts (5th edn)*
- Kelleher, Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland (2nd edn)
- Cook, A User's Guide to Patents (4th edn)*

*UK title

Also includes: Intellectual Property and IT Law Update – a monthly update of developments, written by David Cullen Partner and Head of William Fry's Technology Group, exclusively for subscribers. Each update contains commentary on relevant new cases, legislation and articles.

€895 + VAT for 1–3 users.

Irish Property Law



Contains not only all of our property titles but also relevant tax and trusts titles, which form a comprehensive service to meet all your needs. As new property law titles publish, they are added to the site at no extra cost, so the service is constantly expanding, giving even more value for money.

- Irish Conveyancing Precedents – full work plus six updates per year (no extra charge)
- Wylie, Irish Land Law, 5th edition
- Wylie, The Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary
- Wylie, Landlord and Tenant Law, 3rd edition
- Keogan, Mee and Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Wylie, Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents (2015)
- Wylie, Casebook on Equity and Trusts in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Wylie, Irish Conveyancing Statutes (no longer available in hard copy)
- Woods and Wylie, Irish Conveyancing Law, 3rd edition
- Power, Intangible Property Rights in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Conway, Co-ownership of Land, 2nd edition
- Buckley, O'Neill & Conroy, Specific Performance in Ireland
- Magee, Investigating Unregistered Title
- Keane, Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland, 2nd edition
- O'Connor, VAT on Property – Made Simple, 2nd edition
- Byrne & McEntagart, The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary
- Donegan & Friel, Irish Stamp Duty Law, 5th edition
- Galligan & McGrath, Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice, 2nd Edition
- Deeney, Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland

Also includes: Irish Property Law Update – a monthly update of Irish property law developments, written by Prof JCW Wylie, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Property Law. Each update contains commentary on relevant new cases, legislation and Law Society practice notes and forms. The updates are set out under the relevant headings of the titles and chapters in the property law service, together with links to the related content.

€1195 + VAT for 1–3 users.

Irish Tax



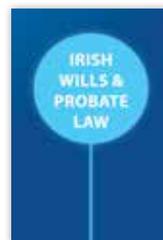
Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Tax service comprises a wide range of tax titles to ensure coverage of all areas of tax relevant to the busy practitioner. Our eight tax annuals are fully updated shortly after each new Finance Act. As with all our services, Irish Tax is fully searchable across each title, and across all services in your subscription, providing you with access to a huge range of content.

- Irish Tax Reports 1922–2016
- Feeney, The Taxation of Companies
- Purcell McQuillan, Irish Income Tax (formerly Judge: Irish Income Tax)
- Brennan, Taxes Consolidation Act 1997: 2017 Edition
- Kennedy, VAT Acts
- Buckley, Capital Tax Acts
- Doherty, CGT Guide
- Herlihy, CAT Guide
- Metchette, Employers' PAYE/PRSI Guide
- Comyn, Taxation in the Republic of Ireland
- Bohan & McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax, 4th edition
- Forde, Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland
- O'Connor, VAT on Property – Made Simple, 2nd edition
- Donegan & Friel, Irish Stamp Duty law, 5th edition
- Keogan, Mee & Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Walsh, Irish Tax Treaties

Exclusive to Irish Tax: The Irish Tax Update – published every two months, this update briefs practitioners on relevant Irish tax developments and is written by Brian Purcell and Jane O'Hanlon of Purcell McQuillan Tax Partners, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Tax service. Each update contains commentary on new cases, legislation and Revenue guides and policies.

€895 plus VAT.

Irish Wills and Probate Law



In response to customer feedback, Irish Wills & Probate Law was launched in May 2013 and provides expert guidance on wills and probate law – a key area for most legal and tax practices. The service comprises up-to-date commentary, together with relevant case law, consolidated legislation and a comprehensive set of precedents.

- Laffoy's Wills, Trusts & Settlement Precedents
- Spierin, Wills: Irish Precedents and Drafting, 2nd edition
- Spierin, The Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation, 4th edition
- Keogan, Mee & Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Bohan & McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax, 4th edition
- Keane, Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland, 2nd edition
- Kessler & Grattan, Drafting Trusts & Wills Trusts in Northern Ireland, 3rd edition
- Wylie on Succession (from Irish Land Law, 5th edition)
- Irish Wills and Probate Cases Archive
- Buckley, O'Neill & Conroy, Specific Performance and Succession
- Herlihy, CAT Guide
- Estates and Settlement (from Irish Income Tax)
- Conway, Severance of Joint Tenancies (Ireland and Northern Ireland)

Also includes: The Irish Wills and Probate Law Update – a periodic update briefing practitioners of Irish wills and probate law developments. This update, written by Brian E Spierin SC and Stephen Spierin BL, is exclusive to subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Wills & Probate Law. Each update contains commentary on new cases, legislation and articles.

€795 plus VAT.

Online and Digital Products

LEGAL ONLINE SERVICES

Bloomsbury Law Online



With 23 practice areas, this brand new online service from Bloomsbury Professional gives you fully searchable, instant access to content from 120 leading products.

Because of its excellent functionality Bloomsbury Professional Online is already the chosen online service platform for thousands of users in the UK tax, and Irish law and tax sectors. As such, subscribers to Bloomsbury Law Online can search or browse the content, use a quick-search function, search within searches and save searches. The advance search function also allows users to search for full texts, books, authors/editors, case dates, case names, chapter titles as well as the ability to search for items using boolean operators. On top of this users can share the content easily on social media, and set up their own account in order to save their searches.

Practice areas include: • Banking and Finance • Charity Law • Clinical Negligence • Company and Commercial • Court of Session Practice (Scotland) • Employment Law • Environmental Law • Family Law • Insolvency Law • Insurance Law • Local Government Law • Maritime and Shipping Law • Mediation • National Infrastructure Planning Service • Partnerships Law • Pensions Law • Personal Injury • Planning Law • Practice and Procedure • Professional Negligence • Property and Land Law • Scots Law Library • Sport Law

National Infrastructure Planning Service



Expert legal opinion, when you need it.

National Infrastructure Planning Service offers instant, searchable access to an entire database devoted to all aspects of the DCO process.

This new online service help users navigate the Planning Act 2008 as it applies to major projects, through expert articles and every primary material relating to NSIPS. The authors from FTB share best practice, new ideas, updates on new developments and advice and solutions for problem areas.

"It really is terrific – just what the profession needs" Quod, Planning consultancy
"Essential as a means of keeping abreast of the legal updates and experiences of the 2008 Planning Act and well as a very useful source for undertaking DCOs."
CgMs Consulting, Planning consultancy

(National Infrastructure Planning Service is a joint project between Francis Taylor Building and Bloomsbury Professional)

For more information on any of the legal online services, or to register your interest in a free trial:

Visit BloomsburyLawOnline.com/subscribe

Email BloomsburyLawOnline@bloomsbury.com

Call +44 (0)1444 416119

SCOTTISH ONLINE SERVICE

Scottish Tax Series Online

Hosted on an easy-to-use digital platform with annual subscriptions costing a fraction of the price for equivalent books in hard copy format, it has never been easier or cheaper to access the invaluable content in our Scottish tax titles.

Scottish Tax Series Online comprises:

- Land and Building Transaction Tax by Ken Wright BA, CA, CTA, senior SDLT specialist with Ernst and Young.
- The Management of Taxes in Scotland by Charlotte Barbour, MA, CA, CTA, Head of Taxation (Private Client and Small Business) at ICAS.
- Scottish Core Tax Annual Set (Inheritance Tax in Scotland, Trusts and Estates in Scotland, Income Tax, Corporation Tax, Capital Gains Tax, VAT).

PRICE: Single User – £245

2–10 Users – £345

10+ Users – negotiation

For details of online packages for 10 or more users please contact:

**Karen Reid, Bloomsbury Professional, The Scottish Law and Tax Publisher,
9–10 St Andrew Square, Edinburgh, EH2 2AF.**

Email: karen.reid@bloomsbury.com, Tel: 0131 718 6073.

Scottish Tax Service Online



Hosted on an easy-to-use digital platform with annual subscriptions costing a fraction of the price for equivalent books in hard copy format, it has never been easier or cheaper to access the invaluable content in our Scottish tax titles.

Scottish Tax Service Online comprises:

- The Management of Taxes in Scotland by Charlotte Barbour, MA, CA, CTA, Head of Taxation (Private Client and Small Business) at ICAS
- Land and Building Transaction Tax by Ken Wright, BA, CA, CTA, senior SDLT specialist with Ernst & Young
- Scottish Core Tax Annual Set: Series Editor Donald Drysdale, CA
- Inheritance in Tax in Scotland
- Trusts and Estates in Scotland
- Income Tax - with new chapter on Scottish rate of income tax
- Corporation Tax
- Capital Gains Tax
- VAT
- Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables

PRICE: 1–5 users £425 + VAT

To request a free trial please email onlineservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com

For details of online packages for 10 or more users please contact:

**Karen Reid, Bloomsbury Professional, The Scottish Law and Tax Publisher,
9–10 St Andrew Square, Edinburgh, EH2 2AF.**

Email: karen.reid@bloomsbury.com, Tel: 0131 718 6073.

TAX AND ACCOUNTING ONLINE SERVICES

Accountants' Legal Service

Accountants' Legal Service is an easy-to-use, time-saving source of advice and information on a range of legislative issues that an accountant may come across when working with clients. It acts as a valuable first point of reference for accountants faced with an unfamiliar problem or query – and it is now available as part of Bloomsbury Professional Online.

With extensive referencing to legislation, cases and more specialised publications, Accountants' Legal Service provides excellent evidence to illustrate any advice given and covers the following areas:

- Private Company law
- Insolvency law
- Land law
- Financial Services law
- Partnership law
- Employment law
- Family & Matrimonial law
- Executorship & Trusts law
- Contract law

Other features combine to make this service second to none: precedents and checklists; numerous examples; regular updates ensure you are fully aware of all the latest developments in legislation and practice and a full index and tables of statutes and cases.

The content includes case summaries, glossaries of terms, and further reference points written specifically for small to medium-sized accountancy practices by a team of practising specialist solicitors and industry practitioners.

To find out about subscription costs, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Disclosure Checklists – FRS 102 and FRS 105



Our Disclosure Checklists are a software-based alternative to paper checklists. This easy-to-use digital tool allows you to accurately complete complex assessments in a faster and more cost-effective way. Developed by industry leaders Pentana, who have 20 years' experience creating software solutions for auditors, this high quality product will change your approach to financial disclosures.

How does the service work?

The Disclosure Checklists use an intelligent tailoring process that takes key information about the company you are reviewing and uses it to quickly determine which disclosures are required.

This expert tailoring system filters out all of the irrelevant information so you can avoid wasting valuable time assessing questions that are not applicable to the accounts you are reviewing.

By presenting you with only the relevant disclosures, it is possible to include a broader set of standards in each checklist.

Which checklists are available?

This product will enable you to complete checklists for companies, LLPs, academies, charities, housing associations, colleges, universities and investment trusts.

To find out about subscription costs, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies



Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies is an online library containing 8 essential financial reporting books and the full text of relevant auditing standards, financial reporting standards and legislation. Hosted on a user-friendly digital platform, it provides practical and easy-to-follow advice from industry leaders and a range of financial reporting specialists, on the accounting and audit issues faced by all small to medium-sized companies in the UK.

Which titles are included?

The Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies e-library contains the following books:

- Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships
- The Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide
- Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies
- Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland
- UK Financial Statements: Presentation and Disclosure Requirements
- Practical Pension Scheme Accounting
- Small Company Financial Reporting
- Companies Legislation
- Accounting Standards
- Auditing Standards

What other content is included in the subscription?

- Auditing Standards: The full text of all International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland) issued by the Auditing Practices Board
- Companies Legislation: The full text of the UK Companies Act 2006
- UK Accounting Standards: The full and up-to date text of all UK Financial Reporting Standards published by the Accounting Standards Board
- Hundreds of worked examples, sample disclosures, policy wordings and extracts from company accounts
- Illustrative financial statements for a range of different sized UK companies
- Useful comparisons between existing standards and FRSs 100-102.

An annual subscription to our financial reporting online service costs just **£400 + VAT for 1-3 users**.

To find out more about subscription costs, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance



Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

Editor: Gerald Montagu. Consultant Editors: Felicity Cullen QC and Steve Collings

This leading looseleaf provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

Only Norfolk and Montagu will help you with all the following:

- The corporation tax treatment of loans and debt financings (including repos/stock loans)
- Accounting under old UK GAAP, FRS 102, FRS 105, IAS 39 and IFRS 9
- Hybrids and mismatches
- Income tax and capital gains tax treatment for an investor, director/employee or a non-resident debtor
- The indirect tax implications of issuing/transferring a loan or bond (SDRT, VAT, etc)
- FATCA, CRS, DAC and withholding (including UK source, annual interest, etc)
- The special considerations applying to banks (bank levy, surcharge, restrictions on the use of losses and deductibility, regulatory capital, Code of Practice on Taxation for Banks)
- Applying "purpose" tests, statutory deeming rules and the meaning of "payment"
- The application of DOTAS to a financial product.

Norfolk and Montagu is updated two or three times a year to ensure you are kept up to date with legislative and case law developments, in addition to changes to HMRC published practice, in this fast moving area. Hot topics in recent and forthcoming issues include IFRS 9 and (from April 2017) the introduction of a BEPS inspired interest restriction and modernisation of the rules governing the use of loan relationship losses.

To request a live demo from our expert team, or to sign up for a free trial, email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com or call **01444 416119**. You can also contact our sales team to find out about subscriptions.

Online and Digital Products

Tax Planner Interactive



Tax Planner Interactive is unlike anything you've ever seen before in a tax product! This practical online tool guides you step by step to the most effective tax planning solutions for your client, providing everything you need to implement the advice.

Which tax planning scenarios are included in the service?

Our digital tax planning tool helps you to identify the appropriate way to deal with frequently encountered situations where clients are either faced with a change in their circumstances or simply want to be sure that their affairs are organised in the most tax efficient way.

The key areas covered are:

- Starting a business
- Growing a business
- Dividing a business
- Leaving a business
- CGT planning
- IHT planning

How does the service work?

Tax Planner Interactive assists you by:

1. Identifying the problem
2. Offering the solution
3. Telling you exactly how and when to put the solution into practice.

Simply select the area where planning is required, answer a few yes/no questions and the software will lead you to the best tax planning solution for your client, providing you with step-by-step guidance on how to put the solution into practice.

An annual subscription for 1-3 users costs just **£300 + VAT**. To find out about subscription costs for more users, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

UK Tax Online



UK Tax Online service provides the user with a resource comprising highly authoritative, clear and practical coverage of all the key tax issues facing the busy practitioner and their clients; written by some of the most renowned names in the tax world. It is also integrated with up-to-date tax legislation, consolidated with the latest Finance Act.

Our core tax annuals and many of our other key tax titles are available as part of this service and the updated content for these will be linked to the legislation as it appears.

Access to the UK Tax Online service gives you:

Highly authoritative coverage of all the key and changing areas of UK taxation including:

- Entrepreneurs relief
- Residence rules
- Dividend taxation
- Tax treatment of goodwill upon incorporation
- IHT Residence nil-rate band
- Private residence relief
- Research and Development relief
- Reorganisations and reconstructions
- Taxation of pensions....and many, many others

Content written and maintained by some of the most highly regarded names in the tax world including: Peter Rayney, Mark McLaughlin, Robert Maas, Nigel Eastaway, Rebecca Cave and Pete Miller

Clearly laid out guidance with hundreds of examples based on issues regularly faced by companies and their advisers.

A fast, reliable and intuitive platform which allows you to search quickly and effectively and share information with colleagues and clients.

To find out about subscription costs, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com

VAT on Construction, Land and Property



Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is a detailed yet practical guide to VAT law and practice applying to construction, land and property matters in the UK and Isle of Man.

An industry-leading text

Widely recognised as the definitive guide to this complex subject, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is an essential reference work for advisers and businesses alike. It deconstructs the most intricate rules to make them accessible for all, as well as providing reminders of the obscurer points which are useful for even the most dedicated specialist.

Up-to-date information you can rely on

Drawing on the author's extensive experience, contacts and regular interaction with HMRC policymakers, this text offers insights that are not found anywhere else. Updated every two months, it not only provides critical analysis of the most recent developments but also anticipates future changes.

Which key topics are covered?

Detailed chapters cover major topics such as the option to tax, TOGCs and residential projects but even the most obscure provisions and reliefs are also addressed in this unique resource. More general aspects of the tax, such as time and place of supply, partial exemption and the capital goods scheme, and the disclosure rules for 'schemes' are closely examined from a real estate perspective.

What material is included in each release?

This expert guide combines a breadth of materials in a way that other sources do not – commentary is interspersed with extracts from HMRC guidance, case law summaries and examples, providing even the most knowledgeable reader with reminders of exactly what HMRC said in 2005 or the name of that Latvian case from last year.

For subscription costs, to request a live demo from our expert team, or to sign up for a free trial, email onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com or call **01444 416119**.

UK Tax Online

Highly authoritative, clear, practical coverage of the key tax issues facing busy practitioners and their clients; written by some of the most renowned names in the tax world, integrated with key pieces of consolidated and up-to-date tax legislation.

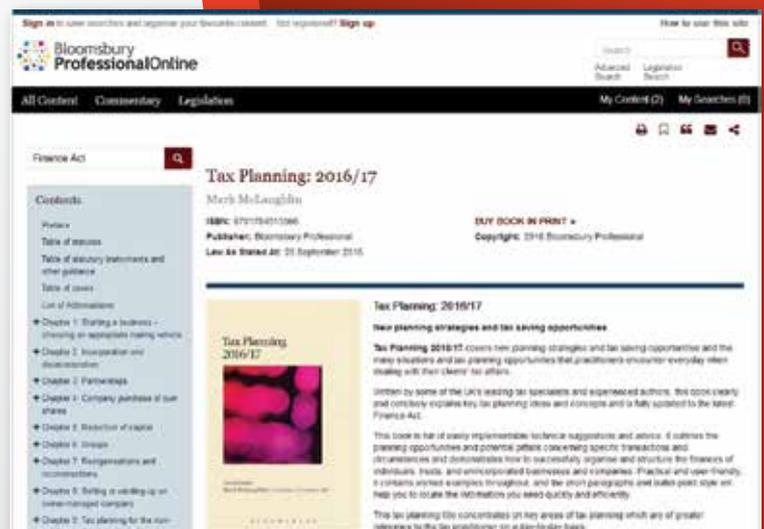
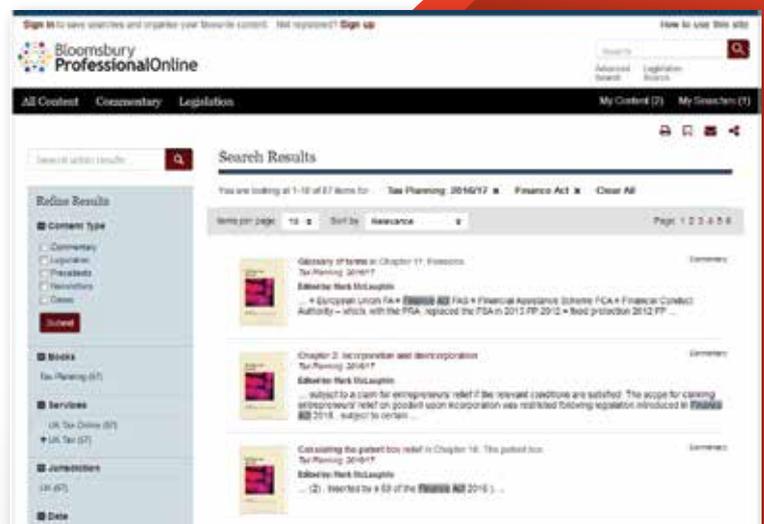


Content includes:

- Entrepreneurs relief
- Residence rules
- Dividend taxation
- Tax treatment of goodwill upon incorporation
- IHT Residence nil-rate band
- Private residence relief
- Research and Development relief
- Reorganisations and reconstructions
- Taxation of pensions

Key features:

- Clearly laid out guidance with hundreds of examples based on issues regularly faced by companies and their advisors
- Content written by some of the most highly respected tax authors in the country
- Consolidated tax legislation
- A fast, reliable and intuitive platform. It is responsive-design enabled, allowing it to be used easily on a range of devices
- Unbeatable value
- Current awareness focused on the high street practitioner



For more information and to sign up for a free trial visit www.bloomsburytax.com or email customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com



Title Index

365 Daily Advocacy Tips.....	13	Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice (Fourth Edition).....	30	Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack, The.....	12
A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses (Fourth Edition).....	7, 11	Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses (Second Edition).....	26	Complex Conveyancing (Second Edition).....	70
A-Z of Business Tax Deductions.....	46	Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland.....	75	Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice (Second Edition).....	82
A-Z of Contract Clauses, The (Sixth Edition).....	8, 11, 34	Buy-To-Let Property Tax Handbook.....	53	Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Service.....	31
Abolition of Feudal Tenure in Scotland, The.....	91	Byrne and McCutcheon on the Irish Legal System (Sixth Edition).....	77	Confiscation Law Handbook (Second Edition).....	14
Abuse of Process in Criminal Proceedings (Fourth Edition).....	13	Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17.....	46	Constitution of Ireland: Perspectives and Prospects, The.....	68
Accountants' Legal Service.....	61, 99	Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17.....	47	Constitutional Law of Ireland (Third Edition).....	69
Accountants' Negligence and Liability.....	41	Capital Tax Acts 2017.....	63	Consumer Credit Law and Practice: A Guide (Fifth Edition).....	4
Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes (Fifth Edition).....	61	Challenging Sports Governing Bodies.....	44	Consumer Insurance Law: Disclosure, Representations and Basis of the Contract Clauses.....	28
Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships (Fifth Edition).....	61	Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906 (Eleventh Edition).....	28, 33	Consumer Insurance: Law, Regulation and the Financial Ombudsman Service.....	28
Acquisition Finance (Second Edition).....	4	Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook (Seventh Edition).....	8	Contract Actions in Employment Law: Practice and Precedents (Second Edition).....	17
ADR Practice Guide, The (Third Edition).....	34	Charity Accounting and Taxation (Sixth Edition).....	53, 61	Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills.....	12, 29
Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland (Second Edition).....	87, 90	Charity Administration Handbook (Sixth Edition).....	54	Contract Law (Second Edition).....	70
Adverse Possession (Second Edition).....	41	Charity Law in Scotland.....	85	Contract Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	86
Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition.....	41	Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide (Second Edition).....	20	Conveyancing Practice in Scotland (Seventh Edition).....	86, 91
Adverse Possession in Ireland.....	81	Child Migration: International Family and Immigration Laws.....	21, 23	Co-ownership of Land: Partition Actions and Remedies (Second Edition).....	82
Adverse Possession Second Edition and First Supplement to the Second Edition.....	42	Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 - A User's Guide, The.....	88, 92	Core Tax Annual: Capital Gains Tax 2017/18.....	47
Advertising Law and Regulation (Second Edition).....	34	Children's Hearings and the Sheriff Court (Second Edition).....	87	Core Tax Annual: Corporation Tax 2017/18.....	47
Agricultural Law (Fourth Edition).....	42	Children's Rights in Ireland.....	74	Core Tax Annual: Income Tax 2017/18.....	47
Agricultural Law in Scotland.....	85	Civil Service Regulation.....	72	Core Tax Annual: Inheritance Tax 2017/18.....	48
Amending a Commercial Lease (Fourth Edition).....	8, 11, 42	Clark's Publishing Agreements (Tenth Edition).....	11, 34	Core Tax Annual: Trusts and Estates 2017/18.....	48
Ancillary Discovery.....	77	Clearing and Settlement (Second Edition).....	4	Core Tax Annual: VAT 2017/18.....	48
Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland.....	65	Clinical Negligence (Fifth Edition).....	7, 36, 38, 41	Core Tax Annuals 2017/18: Extended Set.....	48
Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbook 2016.....	72	Commercial Agency Agreements: Law and Practice (Fourth Edition).....	8, 11	Core Tax Annuals 2017/18: Full Set.....	49
Arthur Cox Irish Banking Law Handbook.....	65	Commercial and Consumer Law.....	65	Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law.....	19, 23, 30, 32
Asylum Law and Practice (Second Edition).....	23	Commercial and Residential Service Charges.....	42	Cornerstone on Councillors' Conduct.....	32
Banker's Remedy of Set-Off, The (Fourth Edition).....	4	Commercial Contracts: A Practical Guide to Standard Terms (Fourth Edition).....	8	Cornerstone on Mandatory, Additional and Selective Licensing.....	23, 32
Banking and Capital Markets Companion (Sixth Edition).....	4	Commercial Court and Arbitration Pleadings.....	40	Cornerstone on Social Housing Fraud.....	23, 32
Banking and Security Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	65	Commercial Enforcement (Second Edition).....	9	Cornerstone on the Planning Court.....	39
Beswick and Wine: Buying and Selling Private Companies and Businesses (Tenth Edition).....	8	Commercial Law (Fourth Edition).....	65	Corporate Administrations and Rescue Procedures (Third Edition).....	26
Bills of Lading in Export Trade (Fourth Edition).....	33	Commercial Leases (Second Edition).....	89	Corporate Crime.....	70
Bloomsbury Law Online.....	98	Commercial Leases and Insolvency (Fifth Edition).....	9, 26, 42	Corporate Insolvency and Rescue (Third Edition).....	76
Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide 2017/18, The.....	46	Communications Law.....	44	Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights (Sixth Edition).....	17, 27, 37
Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014.....	66	Communications Law Handbook.....	45	Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights.....	17, 27
Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18: Budget Edition.....	46	Companies Act 2014.....	66	Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights.....	27, 37
Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2017/18: Finance Act Edition.....	46	Companies Act 2014: 2017 Edition.....	66	Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions (Third Edition).....	14, 17
Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax (Fourth Edition).....	63	Company Acquisitions Handbook (Tenth Edition).....	9	Corporate Residence.....	51
Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation (Nineteenth Edition).....	51	Company Law: Compliance and Enforcement.....	66	Court Applications under the Companies Acts.....	67
Bribery: A Compliance Handbook.....	8	Company Law Handbook 2017.....	9	Court of Session Practice.....	91
Business Accounting for Solicitors.....	93	Compensation on Dismissal: Employment Law and Practice.....	72	Courting Publicity: Twitter and Television Cameras in Court.....	34
Business and Agricultural Property Relief (Sixth Edition).....	53	Competition Law.....	68	Criminal Appeals Handbook.....	14
Business, the Internet and the Law.....	25	Competition Law and Practice.....	68	Criminal Disclosure Referencer (Second Edition).....	14
				Criminal Law (Second Edition).....	71
				Criminal Lawyer, The.....	14

Criminal Legislation in Ireland (Second Edition).....	71	EU Regulatory Framework for Electronic Communications 2010, The (Fourth Edition).....	45	Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business (Second Edition).....	49
Crofting Law.....	85	Evidence in Criminal Trials.....	74	Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law (Sixth Edition).....	26, 29
Cross-Border Insolvency (Fourth Edition).....	27	Evidentiary Foundations.....	74	Information Technology Law in Ireland Second Edition.....	75
Cross-Examination in Criminal Trials (Third Edition).....	14	Exemption Clauses and Unfair Terms (Second Edition).....	13	Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2017/18.....	93, 94
Delictual Liability (Fifth Edition).....	87	Family Court Reports.....	21	Insolvency and Restructuring Manual (Third Edition).....	27
Directors' Remuneration Handbook (Second Edition).....	9	Family Law Agreements.....	88	Insolvency Law.....	76
Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions.....	72	Family Law in Scotland (Seventh Edition).....	88	Insurance Claims (Fourth Edition).....	28
Disclosure Checklists - FRS 102 and FRS 105.....	61, 99	FAQs for Mediators.....	34	Insurance Law Handbook (Fourth Edition).....	29
Disclosure of Information: Norwich Pharmacal and Related Principles.....	31	Farming Law: A Guide for Farmers.....	82	Intangible Property Rights in Ireland.....	82
Discrimination Law.....	17, 18, 23	Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention.....	21	Intellectual Property and IT Law.....	76, 97
Divorce and Dissolution of Civil Partnership in the Sheriff Court (Ninth Edition).....	88, 91	Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies.....	61, 99	Intellectual Property Law in Ireland (Fourth Edition).....	76
Documentary Credits (Fourth Edition).....	5	Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland.....	61	International Commercial Dispute Resolution.....	35
Doing Business Post-Brexit: A Practical Guide to the Legal Changes.....	9	Financial Services Authority Regulation and Risk-Based Compliance (Second Edition).....	5	International Guide to Money Laundering Law and Practice (Fifth Edition).....	5
Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts (Fourth Edition).....	9, 12	Financial Services: Investigations and Enforcement (Third Edition).....	5	International Handbook of Social Media Laws.....	26
Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts (Third Edition).....	12, 25	Financial Services Law Guide (Fourth Edition).....	5	International Human Rights: Perspectives from Ireland.....	75
Drafting Trusts and Will Trusts in Northern Ireland (Third Edition).....	81	Fingertip Guide to Scots Criminal Law, A (Sixth Edition).....	86	International Mediation: Breaking Business Deadlock (Third Edition).....	35
Drafting Wills in Scotland (Second Edition).....	94	Flat Schemes in Residential and Mixed Use Developments (Third Edition).....	42	International Succession Laws.....	58
Drug Offences in Ireland.....	71	Football and the Law.....	44	International Tax Handbook, The (Sixth Edition).....	52
Drugs Offences Handbook, The.....	15	Fransman's British Nationality Law (Third Edition).....	23	Investigating Unregistered Title.....	82
Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance.....	21	Fraud: A Practitioner's Handbook.....	15	Ipso Factos: EU Law.....	74
E-Commerce and Convergence: A Guide to the Law of Digital Media (Fourth Edition).....	25	Global Transfer Pricing (Third Edition).....	52	Ireland and the European Convention on Human Rights: 60 Years and Beyond.....	75
E-Contracts.....	13, 26	Government and Information: The Law Relating to Access, Disclosure and their Regulation (Fifth Edition).....	16, 44	Irish Capital Gains Tax.....	63
Education and the Law (Second Edition).....	72	Gringras: The Laws of the Internet (Fourth Edition).....	26	Irish Civil Litigation.....	77, 96
Electoral Law in Ireland.....	69	Guide to Expert Witness Evidence, A.....	71	Irish Company Law.....	67, 96
EMI Share Options: The Complete Guide.....	54	Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers (Fifth Edition).....	49	Irish Company Secretary's Handbook (Second Edition).....	67
Employee Share Schemes (Seventh Edition).....	54	Guide to the Immigration Act 2016, A.....	24	Irish Conflict of Laws (Second Edition).....	81
Employees: Know Your Rights in Irish Law.....	72	Guide to the Tax Treatment of Specialist Occupations (Fourth Edition).....	54	Irish Conveyancing Law (Fourth Edition).....	70
Employers Stand Up for your Rights: A Case for the Reform of the Unfair Dismissals Act 1977.....	72	Guide to Trade Mark Law and Practice in Ireland, A.....	76	Irish Conveyancing Precedents.....	70
Employment Covenants and Confidential Information: Law, Practice and Technique (Fourth Edition).....	18	Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning (Second Edition).....	52	Irish Copyright and Design Law.....	77
Employment Law (Second Edition).....	73	Hamilton on Tax Appeals (Second Edition).....	54	Irish Criminal Law.....	71, 96
Employment Law and Pensions.....	18, 37	Hershman Et McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2017/18.....	22	Irish Employment Law.....	73, 96
Employment Law in Europe (Third Edition).....	18	Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice.....	22	Irish Family Law Handbook (Fifth Edition).....	74
Employment Law in Scotland (Second Edition).....	87	HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17.....	49	Irish Income Tax 2017.....	64
Employment Practitioner's Guide to Taxation, The (Third Edition).....	18	Houseman's Law of Life Assurance (Fifteenth Edition).....	28	Irish Land Law (Fifth Edition).....	82
Employment Tribunals Handbook: Practice, Procedure and Strategies for Success, The (Fifth Edition).....	18	How to Master Commercial Mediation.....	35	Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents.....	82
Energy Law.....	79	How to Master Negotiation.....	35	Irish Law of Specific Performance.....	82
Enforcing Judgments: Strategies and Tactics.....	31, 40	How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation.....	35	Irish Planning Law and Practice.....	79
Environmental Impact Assessment (Second Edition).....	19	Human Rights Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	89	Irish Property Law.....	82, 97
Environmental Law Handbook (Vol 1 and 2) (Fourth Edition).....	19	Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery Law and Practice.....	15, 24	Irish Stamp Duty Law (Fifth Edition).....	84
Equality Law in the Workplace.....	73	Immigration Appeals and Remedies Handbook.....	24	Irish Statute Book: A Guide to Irish Legislation.....	69
Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland (Second Edition).....	82	Income Tax Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean (Second Edition).....	55	Irish Takeover Legislation (Second Edition).....	67
EU Data Protection Law.....	75, 76			Irish Tax.....	63, 97

Title Index

Joint Ventures and Shareholders' Agreements (Fifth Edition).....	10	Legal History of Scotland Volume III: The Sixteenth Century.....	89	Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties.....	71
Joint Ventures in Europe (Third Edition).....	10	Legal History of Scotland Volume IV: The Seventeenth Century.....	89	Money Laundering Compliance (Third Edition).....	7
Journal of Immigration, Asylum & Nationality Law.....	25	Legal History of Scotland Volume V: The Eighteenth Century.....	89	Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law (Second Edition).....	83
Journal of Professional Negligence.....	41	Legal History of Scotland Volume VI: The Nineteenth Century.....	90	National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary, The.....	66
Judicial Review (Third Edition).....	69	Legal Practice Companion 2014/15 (Twentieth Edition).....	30	National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016.....	39
Keane on Company Law (Fifth Edition).....	67	Legal Principles in Banking and Structured Finance (Second Edition).....	6	National Infrastructure Planning Service.....	39, 98
Key Issues in Planning and Environmental Law.....	80	Legal Professional Privilege.....	74	National Insurance Contributions 2017/18.....	50
Land and Buildings Transaction Tax 2017/18.....	93	Lewis and Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide (Seventh Edition).....	7, 36, 38, 41	National Security Law in Ireland.....	71
Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary.....	82	Licensed Premises: Law, Practice and Policy (Second Edition).....	31	Neate and Godfrey: Bank Confidentiality (Sixth Edition).....	7
Land Covenants.....	43	Limitation of Actions in England and Wales.....	40	Negotiating Software Contracts (Fifth Edition).....	13, 26
Land Registry Adjudication.....	43	Limited Liability Partnerships Handbook (Third Edition).....	37	New Civil Procedure Rules, The.....	40
Landlord and Tenant Law (Third Edition).....	82	Liquor Licensing Law.....	77	New Tribunals Handbook, The.....	30
Lasok's European Court Practice and Procedure (Third Edition).....	20	Litigating Psychiatric Injury Claims.....	38	Nigerian Evidence Act: Annotated.....	40
Law and Practice of Diligence, The (Second Edition).....	87	Litigation Support: The PricewaterhouseCoopers' Guide to Forensic Analysis and Accounting Evidence (Fifth Edition).....	62	Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance.....	55, 99
Law and Practice of Receivership (Third Edition).....	89	LLP Legislation Handbook.....	37	Northern Ireland Social Work Law (Second Edition).....	74
Law and Practice Relating to Charities: First Supplement to the Fourth Edition, The.....	7	Local Authority Enforcement.....	80	Oil and Gas Law in the UK.....	87
Law and Practice Relating to Charities Fourth Edition + Supplement, The.....	7	Local Government Contracts and Procurement (Second Edition).....	33	Parker's Wills Precedents (Ninth Edition).....	45
Law and Regulation of International Finance, The.....	5	Localism and Planning.....	39, 43	Partnership Law (Fifth Edition).....	37
Law and Taxation of Trusts, The.....	64	Management of Taxes in Scotland 2017, The.....	93	Partnership Taxation 2016/17.....	55
Law of Advertising in Ireland, The.....	78	Managing Risk in Financial Firms (Second Edition).....	6	Payroll Management.....	19, 56
Law of Agriculture and Farming, The.....	83	Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders.....	77	Pease & Chitty's Law of Markets and Fairs (Sixth Edition).....	33
Law of Arbitration in Scotland, The.....	85	Market Abuse and Insider Dealing (Third Edition).....	6, 15	Pension Fund Trustee Handbook (Ninth Edition).....	38
Law of Assisted Reproduction, The.....	36	Market Abuse Enforcement: Practice and Procedure.....	6	Pensions - A Handbook for the Family Law Practitioner.....	74
Law of Banking in Scotland, The (Second Edition).....	85	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive: Law and Practice (MiFID) SPECIAL REPORT.....	6	Pensions Law Handbook (Thirteenth Edition).....	19, 38
Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, The.....	34	Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers (Sixth Edition).....	15, 36, 38	Personal Injury Damages in Scotland.....	90
Law of Charities in Ireland.....	66	McDonald's Conveyancing Manual (Eighth Edition).....	86, 91	Personal Injury Limitation Law (Third Edition).....	38
Law of Companies, The (Fourth Edition).....	68	Media and Business Contracts Handbook, The (Fifth Edition).....	10, 13, 29, 34	Personal Injury Practice (Sixth Edition).....	38
Law of Compulsory Purchase, The (Second Edition).....	32, 43	Media Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	78	Personal Injury Schedules: Calculating Damages (Fourth Edition).....	39
Law of Evidence in Ireland, The (Third Edition).....	74	Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation.....	35	Personal Insolvency Law.....	76
Law of Gambling, The (Fourth Edition).....	31, 32	Mediation: An A-Z Guide.....	36	Planning and Administration of Offshore and Onshore Trusts.....	58
Law of Global Custody, The (Fourth Edition).....	5	Mediation Law and Civil Practice.....	35	Planning and Environmental Law in Ireland.....	80
Law of Guarantee in Ireland, The.....	65, 70	Mediator Skills and Techniques: Triangle of Influence.....	36	Planning Enforcement (Second Edition).....	39, 43
Law of Limitation.....	40	Medical Law in Ireland (Third Edition).....	78	Planning Permission.....	33, 39, 43
Law of Limited Liability Partnerships, The (Fourth Edition).....	37	Medical Negligence and Childbirth.....	78	Planning Policy.....	33, 40
Law of the Parish Church.....	17	Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law (Third Edition).....	7, 36, 38, 41	Police Powers in Ireland.....	72
Law of Torts (Fourth Edition).....	84	Medicine, Ethics and the Law (Third Edition).....	79	Practical Guide to Family Proceedings: Blomfield and Brooks, A (Sixth Edition).....	22
Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy, The.....	77	Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland (Second Edition).....	90, 92	Practical Guide to Immigration Law Relating to Students, A.....	25
Law on Solicitors in Ireland, The (Second Edition).....	80	MIBI Agreements and the Law, The (Second Edition).....	84	Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation, A.....	79
Law Relating to International Banking, The (Second Edition).....	6	Missives.....	86	Practical Pension Scheme Accounting.....	62
Law Relating to Receivers, Managers and Administrators, The (Fourth Edition).....	27			Practical Share Valuation (Sixth Edition).....	55
Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions (Twenty-Fifth Edition).....	30			Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts (Third Edition).....	78
Legal Capacity: A Guide to Assisted Decision-Making.....	79			Practitioner's Guide to Powers of Attorney, A (Ninth Edition).....	59
Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland, A (Second Edition).....	77			Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection, A (Fourth Edition).....	22
Legal History of Scotland Volume I: The Beginnings to A.D. 1286.....	89			Practitioner's Guide to Trusts, A (Tenth Edition).....	59
Legal History of Scotland Volume II: The Later Middle Ages.....	89			Practitioners' Guide to Joint Property, A.....	43

Principles of International Taxation (Sixth Edition).....	52	Shareholders' Rights and Remedies.....	68	Termination of Employment (Second Edition).....	73
Prison Law.....	78	Shatter's Family Law (Fourth Edition).....	75	Terrorism Law and Practice Handbook.....	16
Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	75	Small Company Financial Reporting.....	62	Thornton's Legislative Drafting (Fifth Edition).....	30
Privacy and Libel Law: The Clash with Press Freedom.....	30	Social Work Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	88	Transfers of Undertakings in Ireland: Employment Rights.....	73
Privilege and Confidentiality: An International Handbook (Second Edition).....	40	Solicitors' Negligence and Liability (Third Edition).....	41	Trust Drafting and Precedents.....	59
Promotional Marketing Law: A Practical Guide (Sixth Edition).....	34	Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure, The.....	80	Trust Law International.....	59
Property Tax Planning (Fifteenth Edition).....	53	Specific Performance in Ireland.....	83	Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2017/18.....	94, 95
Property Taxes 2017/18.....	53	Spencer Bower: Reliance-Based Estoppel: The Law of Reliance-Based Estoppel and Related Doctrines (Fifth Edition).....	11, 13, 27, 29, 43	Trusts and Estates Law Handbook (Third Edition).....	45
Property, Trusts and Succession (Third Edition).....	92, 94	Sport: Law and Practice (Third Edition).....	44	UK Financial Statements - Presentation and Disclosure Requirements.....	62
Protest Handbook, The.....	15	Stamp Taxes 2017/18.....	60	UK Tax Online.....	51, 100
Public Inquiry Law.....	69	Statutory Interpretation in Ireland.....	70	UN Human Rights Treaty System, The.....	75
Rating Law in Ireland.....	78	Statutory Nuisance (Third Edition).....	19	User's Guide to Copyright, A (Seventh Edition).....	29
Ray Et McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning (Fourteenth Edition).....	57	Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law.....	73	User's Guide to Data Protection, A (Second Edition).....	16
Redmond on Dismissal Law (Third Edition).....	73	Studying Scots Law (Fifth Edition).....	93	User's Guide to Patents, A (Fourth Edition).....	29
Refugee and Asylum Law in Ireland.....	75	Style Writs for the Sheriff Court (Fourth Edition).....	91	User's Guide to Trade Marks and Passing Off, A (Fourth Edition).....	29
Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland.....	83	Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation: A Commentary (Fifth Edition).....	81	VAT Acts 2017.....	64
Regulatory Law in Ireland.....	69	Succession Law in Ireland.....	81	VAT on Construction, Land and Property.....	60, 100
Research and Development Tax Reliefs (Second Edition).....	50	Súil Ar an Díl.....	80	VAT on Property - Made Simple (Second Edition).....	64
Residential Tenancies.....	83	Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences.....	76, 80	Venture Capital Tax Reliefs (Third Edition).....	56
Revenue Investigations and Enforcement (Second Edition).....	83	Tables of Destination and Origin: Companies Act 2014.....	68	Waite and Jewell: Environmental Law in Property Transactions (Fourth Edition).....	20
Revenue Law: Principles and Practice (Thirty-Fifth Edition).....	50	Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts (Fifth Edition).....	59	Walker and Walker: Law of Evidence in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	87
Richardson and Clark: Sexual Offences A Practitioner's Guide.....	15	Tax Aspects of Buying and Selling a Company (Twenty-Fifth Edition).....	57	Waste Regulation Law (Second Edition).....	20
Rights and Duties of Directors 2017 (Sixteenth Edition).....	10	Tax Checklists.....	50	Wheatley's Road Traffic Law in Scotland (Fifth Edition).....	92
Road Traffic Law Handbook.....	84	Tax Compliance Manual.....	58	Who'd Want to be a Company Director? Irish Company Directorships, Duties, Pitfalls and Penalties.....	68
Road Traffic Law: The 1961-2011 Road Traffic Acts: Annotated Legislation.....	84	Tax Efficient Retirement Planning (Third Edition).....	57	Wills - Irish Precedents and Drafting (Second Edition).....	81
Scamell and Gasztowicz on Land Covenants (Second Edition).....	43	Tax Indemnities and Warranties (Fourth Edition).....	55	Woods on Road Traffic Offences (Third Edition).....	84
Scotland's Constitution: Law and Practice (Third Edition).....	85	Tax on the Termination of Employment (Third Edition).....	55	Workforce Restructuring in Europe.....	19
Scots Commercial Law.....	85	Tax on Transactions.....	50	World's Leading Financial and Trust Centres (Second Edition).....	59
Scots Criminal Law (Fourth Edition).....	87, 92	Tax Planner Interactive.....	51, 100	Youth Court Guide (Sixth Edition).....	16
Scots Law of Succession, The (Second Edition).....	95	Tax Planning 2017/18.....	57		
Scots Public Law.....	85	Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses.....	57		
Scottish Children's Hearings System in Action, The.....	91	Tax Planning for Family and Owner-Managed Companies 2017/18.....	58		
Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2017/18 Set.....	94	Tax Planning for Farm and Land Diversification (Fourth Edition).....	58		
Scottish Law of Leases (Fourth Edition).....	92	Tax Tables 2017/18.....	51		
Scottish Legal System, The (Fifth Edition).....	92	Taxation of Companies 2017, The.....	63		
Scottish Older Client Law Service.....	88	Taxation of Company Reorganisations (Fifth Edition).....	56		
Scottish Parliament: An Introduction, The (Fourth Edition).....	85	Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland.....	63		
Scottish Planning Law (Third Edition).....	91	Taxation of Employments (Seventeenth Edition).....	51		
Scottish Property Law (Second Edition).....	92	Taxation of Intellectual Property (Fourth Edition).....	56		
Scottish Roads Law (Second Edition).....	92	Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts (Tenth Edition).....	56		
Scottish Tax Series Online.....	98	Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended): 2017 Edition.....	64		
Scottish Tax Service Online.....	94, 98	Technology and IP Law.....	75		
Setting Up in Business as a Mediator.....	36	Technology Transfer (Third Edition).....	29		
Shareholder Actions (Second Edition).....	10	Telecommunication Laws in Europe (Sixth Edition).....	45		
		Termination of Employment.....	19		

Author Index

A&L Goodbody.....	79	Boylan, Michael	79	Charman, Andrew	10
Abraham, Matthew	26	Boyle, Áine	83	Circus, Philip	34
Agnew of Lochnaw, Sir Crispin	85	Bradford, Sarah	48, 50	Clark, Peter	15
Alabi, Augustine Adetula	40	Brady, James C	81	Clark, Robert	76, 77
Al-Attar, Adam	27	Bray, Oliver	34	Clarke, Oisín	84
Alexander, Kern	6, 15	Brearley, Kate	18	Clifton-Dey, Edzard	19
Allen, Tony	34, 35	Breen, Oonagh	66	Cockburn, David	89
Alramahi, Moe	87	Brennan, Maeve	63	Coffey, Ger	77
Ambrose, Patrick	78	Brennan, Philip	64	Cohen, David H J	54
Anderson, Jackie	49	Brewer, Michelle	15, 24	Collings, Steve	61, 62
Anderson, Mark	7, 9, 11, 12, 29	Briggs, John	27	Comyn, Amanda-Jayne	76, 84
Armstrong, Stuart	31, 40	Bright, Abigail	15	Connery, Niamh	69
Arnold, Mark, QC	27	Brookes, David	56	Conradi, Mike	45
Arthur Cox Employment Law Group.....	72	Brown, Andrew, QC	92	Conroy, Brian	83
Avgouleas, Emilios	6	Bruce, Martha	10	Conway, Heather	82
Azib, Rehana	38	Bruton, Claire	77	Cook, Cameron	55
Bainbridge, David	26, 29	Bryant, Jeffrey	6, 15	Cook, Trevor	29
Balding, Diane	79	Buchan, Andrew	7, 36, 38, 41	Corker, David	13
Bamford, Karl	8, 11, 42	Buckley, Michael	63	Cornerstone Barristers	23, 32, 39
Barbour, Charlotte	93	Buckley, Niall	83	Cornthwaite, Jonathan	29
Barlow Lyde and Gilbert LLP.....	29	Burke, Eimear	72	Courtney, Thomas B.	66, 68, 77
Barr, Alan	94	Burke, James	76	Cousins, Edward	33
Barrett, Pat J, BL.....	76, 80	Burke, Julie	83	Craggs, Trudi	92
Barry, Emma	74	Burnett, Rachel	12, 25	Craig, Katherine	15
Barton, Dr Anthony	7, 36, 38, 41	Burns, Andrew, QC (ed).....	17, 18, 23	Cramb, Elizabeth	6
Bawtree, Don	54	Burns, Seamus	36	Crampin, Peter, QC	11, 13, 27, 29, 43
Bazley, Stuart	5, 6, 15	Burton, Frank, QC	38	Crerar, Lorne D	85
Beale, Simon	27	Bushell, Simon	31	Cronin, Kathryn	21, 23
Beausang, Nora	65	Butler, Julie	58	Crossley, Dominic	43
Begum, Shahida	14	Butler, Mike	25	Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP.....	62
Bell, Julie	59	Butler, Patrick	78	Crown, Giles	34
Bell, Liam	77	Button, James	30	Cubie, Sheriff Andrew	87, 92
Bennathan, Joel, QC.....	14	Buzzacott LLP.....	53, 61	Cuddihy, Karole	68
Bennett, S A.....	88, 90, 91	Byrne, Hugh B	66	Cush, Michael, SC (ed).....	70
Bennett, Tim	7	Byrne, Raymond	77	Cusine, Douglas J	86
Bennion, Francis	69	Caddick, Nicholas, QC.....	29	Cuthbert, Leslie	13
Berry, Adrian	24	Cahill, Gillian	65	Dale, William	17
Bhogal, Kuljit	19, 23, 30, 32	Cahill, Laura	74	Dalgleish, Andrew	94
Biggar, John	94	Cahill, Nessa	66	Dally, Jemma	21, 23
Biggs, Keith	30	Calzavara, Riccardo	31, 40	Daly, Bart	72
Binchy, Professor William	81, 84	Campbell, Alex	31, 40	Daly, Eleanor	67
Bird, Steven	15	Canny, Martin	40	Dalziel, Pia	19
Birkinshaw, Patrick	16, 44	Carnan, Paul	86, 91	Davies, Paul	57
Blacam, Mark de	69	Carney, Liam	65, 70	Dawson, Katie, BCL.....	84
Blackett-Ord, Mark	37	Carolan, Eoin	68, 78	Deans, Mungo	85
Blackwood, Guy, QC.....	28, 33	Carroll, Eileen, QC (Hon).....	35	Debattista, Charles	33
Blakeley, Richard	30	Cave, Rebecca	46, 47, 48, 49, 94	Deeney, John	83
Bloch, Selwyn, QC.....	18	CEDR (Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution).....	35	Deloitte.....	52
Blundell, Chris	55	Chada, Raj	8	Denbow, Claude	55
Bohan, Brian	63	Chalmers, James P	87	Dew, Richard	45
Bond, Robert	13, 26	Chambers, Andrew	8	Dewart, Megan	93
Bone, Steven	46	Chanda, Satwaki	47, 49	Dixon, Sonya	74
Boulle, Laurence	36	Charleton, Mr Justice Peter	71	Dodd, David, BL.....	70

Donald, Gillian	85	Gordon, Keith M	54	Ife, Mark	54
Donegan, David	84	Gore-Grimes, John	80	Imwinkelried, Ed	74
Downie, Margaret	87	Gouriet, Gerald, QC (ed)	31, 32	Jack, Mr Justice Raymond	5
Drysdale, Donald	47, 94	Granby, Richard	31, 40	Jameson, Barnaby	16
Duckworth, Nathaniel	42	Grattan, Sheena	81	Jamieson, George	88
Duckworth, Peter	21	Greene, David	40	Jarvis, Kit	9
Dunleavy, Nathy	68	Greenhall, Owen	15	Johal, Ranjeet	31, 40
Dunleavy, Nicola	72	Greenwald, David	40	John, Noleen	28
Eardly, John J.	72	Gretton, George	92, 94	Johnson, Harriet	15
Earle, Rupert	34	Guthrie, Thomas G	88, 92	Johnson, Helen	76
Eastaway, Nigel, OBE	55, 59	Hall, Niamh	76	Johnston, Christopher, QC	7, 36, 38, 41
ebl miller rosenfalck	19	Hamilton, Penny	54	Johnston, William	65, 66
Egan, Suzanne	75	Hamilton, Sheriff Peter	86	Jones, Daniel	14
Eissa, Adrian	14, 15	Harding, Ted	75	Jones, Gregory, QC	19, 20
Elliott, Diane	55	Hardman, Jeff	31, 40	Jorro, Peter	23, 24
Erwood, Chris	48, 49, 53	Hardy, George	56	Jourdan, Stephen, QC	41, 42
Eversheds	18	Haren, Sarah	37	Joyce, Ciaran	71
Fahy, Elaine	80	Harper, J Ross	86	Karia, Chirag	40
Fairpo, Anne	56	Harper, Zoe	24	Kavanagh, Jennifer	69
Farrell, John	82	Harris, Toby	53	Keane, Justice Ronan	82
Farrell, Laura	83	Harrison, Alice	80	Kearney, Sheriff Brian	87, 88, 91, 92
Faulds, Ann	92	Harvey, Alison	24	Keddie, Paul	27
Feeney, Michael	63	Harvey, Paul	15, 36, 38	Keegan, Sarah E.	42
Feltham, Piers	11, 13, 27, 29, 43	Harvie, Shona	62	Kelleher, Denis	75, 76
Fenn, Emma	14	Harwood, Richard, QC	33, 39, 40, 43	Kennedy, Deirdre	74
Fennell, Caroline	74	Hawthorne, Ryan	18	Kennedy, Jenny	38
Field, Duncan	39, 43	Haxton-Bernard, Graham	4	Kennedy, Pat	64
Fisher, Richard	27	Haynes, Andrew	5, 6	Kennedy, Sara	19
Fitzgerald, Elizabeth	42	Haywood, Jennifer	37	Kennedy, Shân	55
Flenley, William, QC	41	Heary, James	67	Kenny, David	69
Fletcher, Ian	89	Heffernan, Liz	74	Kenny, Matthew	84
Flint, Michael	29	Henshall, John	52	Keogan, Aileen	64
Fogleman, Valerie	20	Hershman, David, QC	22	Kessler, James, QC	81
Fookes, Robert	32, 43	Hession, Rachael	70	Kilkelly, Ursula	74
Forde, Evelyn	63	Hickman, Neil (ed)	22	Kimber, Jacquelyn	59
Forde, Michael	65, 69	Himsworth, Chris	85	Kirkland, Kate	54
Forlin, Gerard, QC (ed)	14, 17	Hiram, Hilary	95	Kitt, Maria	50
Forte, Angelo	85	Hodge, Catriona	18	Klinger, Paul	12, 25
Fosbrook, Deborah	8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29, 34	Hodnett, David	69	Knight, Christopher	30
Francis Taylor Building	39	Hogan, Gerard	69	Kolar, Dr Alexander	15, 36, 38
Fransman, Laurie	23	Holohan, Bill	75	Kolvin, Philip, QC	31
Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer	5	Horan, Shelley	70	Lafferty, Andrew	9
Friel, Raymond	84	Houston, Eugenie	73	Laffoy, The Hon Ms Justice (ed)	70
Frost, Martyn	43	Hughes, David	51	Laing, Adrian C	8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29, 34
Gallagher, Brian	72	Hughes, Martin	6	Laing, Sarah	47, 48, 49, 50, 57, 58, 94
Galligan, Eamon	82	Hughes, Pauline (ed)	17, 18, 23	Lambert, Paul	16, 26, 34
Garden, Alexander	94, 95	Humphries, Michael, QC	32, 39, 43	Lasok, K P E	20
Gasztowicz, Steven, QC	43	Hunt, Brian	69, 83	Latimer-Sayer, William, QC (ed)	39
Gee, Paul	61	Hunter, Robert L C	85	Law Society of Ireland	70, 75
Glendenning, Dympna	72	Hutchinson, Brian	67	Lawson, Richard	8
Godfrey, Gwendoline	7	Hutton, Victoria	33, 40	Lazarowicz, Mark	85
Goldring, Jeremy, QC	27	Hyland, Mark	75	Leech, Tom, QC	11, 13, 27, 29, 41, 43
Goodison, Adam	26	Hynes, Áine	79	Lehane, Darren	69

Author Index

Leonard, David	69	McLoughlin, Patrick	9, 26, 42	O'Reilly, Patrick	65
Lewis, Adam, QC	44	McMahon, Mr Justice Bryan M E	84	O'Sullivan, Lynn	71
Lewis, Charles	7, 36, 38, 41	McMaster, Raymond	91	O'Sullivan, Mark	84
Lewis, Clive, OBE DL	35	McNamara, Dermot	77	O'Sullivan, Tim, BL (ed)	79
Longstaff, Ben	29	Mee, John	64	Oats, Lynne	52, 61
Love, Sarah	30	Meredith, Alice	18	Onslow-Cole, Julia	24
Lynch-Fannon, Irene	66, 76	Middlemiss, Sam	87	Orange, Garnet	71, 72
Lyons, Richard	84	Middleton, Joseph	24	Owen, Lynette (ed)	11, 34
Maas, Robert	49, 51, 53	Miles, David	34	Padfield, Alison	28
MacCann, Lyndon	66	Miller, Pete	47, 49, 56	Parsons, Naomi	16
Macdonald, Charles	40	Mills, Simon	72, 78	Patrick, Hilary	90, 92
Macdonald, Elizabeth	13	Milner-Moore, Gary	31	Paul, Colin	4
Machell, John, QC	37	Mitchell, Robin	89	Payne, Alan	18
Mackie, Dr Karl	34, 35	Moffat, Nina	5	Peacock, Jonathan, QC	18
Mackintosh, Simon	85, 94, 95	Moloney, Tim, QC	15	Pearce-Crump, Donald	55
MacQueen, Hector	86, 92, 93	Monkcom, Stephen (ed)	31, 32	Penrose, William	82
Madden, Deirdre	79	Montagu, Gerald	4, 5, 30, 55	Pereira, James, QC	19, 32, 43
Madden, Hugh	71	Moore, Nicola	46	Phillips, Jeremy (ed)	31, 32
Magee, Barry	82	Morley, Annette	46	Picarda, Hubert, QC	7, 27
Maguire, Cathy	72	Morris, Anna	15	Pickering, Leon	45
Maguire, Elizabeth	74	Morrissey, John	80	Pierse, Robert	84
Maguire, Tom	63, 64	Moss, Aaron	18	Pollard, David	17, 18, 27, 37
Maher, Gerry, QC	87	Mostyn, The Hon Mr Justice (ed)	21	Post, Heather	19
Mair, Patrick	65	Mulligan, Andrea	78	Power, Albert	82
Malek, Ali, QC	5	Murdoch, Jim	89	Power, Vincent J G	68
Mallon, Tom	73	Murphy, Ailbhe	73	Powers, Dr Michael, QC	7, 36, 38, 41
Mambro, David di	40	Murphy, Brian	28	Prior, Alan	91
Mankabady, Martin	10	Murphy, Gerard	76	Purdy, Alastair	73
Marco, Nick De	44	Murray, Karen	75, 76	PwC	62
Marsh, William	34	Nabarro Pensions Team	19, 38	Quenby, Richard	42
Marshall, David	38	Nagpal, Deepak	21	Quest, David, QC	5
Mason, Paul	15	Neate, Francis	7	Radley-Gardner, Oliver	41, 42
Mather, James	37	Needham, Andrew	48, 49, 94	Rahman, Pakeeza	16
Maugham, Jolyon, QC	18	Nesic, Miryana	36	Rainey, Simon, QC	28, 33
McAllister, Angus	92	Nexia International	52	Ramage, Sally	14
McCarthy, Fergus	63	Ní Raifeartaigh, Una	74, 80	Randall, Helen	33
McCracken, Robert, QC	19	Nicholas, Mike (ed)	19	Randall, Nicholas	17, 43
McCracken, Sheelagh	4	Noctor, Cathleen	84	Ray, Ralph	57
McCutcheon, Paul	77	Ó Floinn, Benedict	78	Rayney, Peter	58
McDermott, Paul A	70, 71, 77	O'Callaghan, Patrick	80	Reardon, Madeleine	20, 22
McDonald, Fiona	93, 94	O'Connell, Mark	68	Redmond, Mary	73
McDonnell, Martin	71	O'Connor, Caroline	80	Reed, Penelope	45
McDowell, JP	72	O'Connor, Eoin	71	Reed, Robert	89
McEntagart, Louis	66	O'Connor, Michael	64	Regan, Maeve (ed)	73
McFadden, Jean	85	O'Connor, Orla	65	Reid, Kenneth	91
McFarlane, The Rt Hon Lord Justice	20, 22	O'Connor, Tim	75	Rendell, Tony	16
McGowan-Smyth, Jacqueline	67	O'Leary, Dáibhi	66	Rennie, Robert	86
McGrath, Colm	41	O'Mahoney, Ger	75	Richards, Ian	59
McGrath, Michael	77, 82	O'Mahony, Doireann	78	Richardson, Alice	31, 40
McGuinness, Clare	83	O'Neill, Ailbhe	78	Richardson, Nigel	15
McKee, Richard	24	O'Neill, Bairbre	83	Richbell, David	35
McKenna, Justin	67	O'Neill, Christine	85	Ricketts, Simon	39, 43
McLaughlin, Mark	48, 49, 51, 57	O'Neill, David	77	Rider, Barry	6, 15

Ridgway, Philip	55	Spierin, Brian	81	Walsh, Judy	75
Ries, Emmanuelle	19	Squire Patton Boggs	57	Walsh, Margaret (ed)	70
Robinson, District Judge Richard (ed)	22	Srivastava, Arun	5	Walsh, Mary	64
Rodgers, Professor Christopher	42	Stanyer, Ann	21	Walsh, Rachael	69
Rogan, Mary	78	Stavert, Jill	90, 92	Warne, Jonathan	35
Ronayne, Michael	83	Steven, Andrew	86, 91, 92, 94	Warner, Victor	7, 9, 11, 12, 29
Roots, Guy, QC	31, 32, 43	Stevens, Hugh	94	Warr, George	24
Rosenthal, Adam	42	Stevens, Tom	15	Watchman, John	91
Rosenthal, Dennis	4	Stewart, Ann	86, 91	Watson, Louise M	93
Ross, Margaret L	87	Stewart, Ercus	72	Watson, Robert A B	93
Roxburgh, Roy	89	Stewart, Greg	14	Watt, Katherine	41
Roy, Andrew	38	Stone, Marcus	14	Weight, Cliff	9
Rudolf, Nathaniel	15	Sturman, James	44	Wells, Colin	15
Russenberger, Marc	40	Summers, Mark, QC	13	Weston, Mark	30
Ryan, Aideen	72	Surridge, Robert	28	Whiscombe, David	55
Ryan, Des	73	Symes, Mark	23, 24	White, Ciaran	74
Ryan, Michael	45	TACS Partnership, The	46	White, Robin	92
Ryan, Ray	74	Tamlyn, Lloyd	27	Whittaker, John	37
Sallon, Christopher, QC	8	Tate, Sam	8	Whitwell, Professor Helen	15, 36, 38
Salzedo, Simon, QC	41	Taylor, Jonathan	44	Whyte, Gerry	69
Samad, Mahmud	67	Telford, Bill	61	Williams, Chris	47
Sanders, Tim	55	Tennekoon, Ravi C	5	Williams, Robert L	52
Scamell, Ernest H.	43	Terrell, Martin	22	Willock, Ian	92
Scammell, Martin	60	Tew, Paul	19	Wilson, Martin	46
Scherer, Joachim	45	Thambyrajah, Joanne (ed)	22	Winfield, Joshua	11, 13, 27, 29, 43
Schwarz, Jonathan	51	Thomson, Joe	86, 87, 88	Withers LLP	52
Scriven, Joanne	62	Thorne, Clive	29	Woods, Una	70, 81
Segan, James	44	Thorne, Katy	15, 36, 38	Woolf, Eliot	38
Self, Roger	38	Thornton, Liam	75	Wortley, Scott	86, 91
Shatter, Alan J	75	Thorpe, The Rt Hon Sir Mathew (ed)	21	Wragg, Dr Paul	44
Shaw, Andrew	26	Thurston, John	59	Wray, Helena	25
Sheikh, Saleem	9	Titchen, Ken	26	Wright, Joanne	76
Sheldon, Richard, QC	27	Toit, Johan Du	10	Wright, Ken	48, 60, 93
Shindler, Geoffrey, OBE	57, 59	Tottenham, Mark	71	Wünschmann-Lyall, Iris	48, 49, 94
Simmonds, District Judge Christopher (ed)	22	Tromans, Stephen, QC	19	Wylie, Prof J C W	64, 70, 82, 83
Simpson, Mark	5	Trower, William, QC	26	Xanthaki, Helen	30
Sinclair, Euan	86, 91	Tse, Helen	9	Yates, Madeleine	5
Singh, Lachmi	34	Tsirlina, Elena	25	Yew, Julian (ed)	19
Singla, Tony	41	Turing, Dermot	4, 6	Young, David	13
Singleton, Susan	8, 10, 11, 13, 25, 26	Tweed, Paul	30	Young, Nairn R	87, 90
Sissons, Philip	42	Tyldesley, Peter J	28	Yuill, Jim	19
Smail, Dr Louise	14, 17, 20	Underwood, Dean	23, 32		
Smith, Ian	17	Upcraft, Kate	19		
Smith, Nicola	87, 90	Ure, Alec	57		
Smith, Paula	37	Varney, Mike	16, 44		
Smith, Philip	66	Venardos, Dr Angelo	59		
Smith, Tom, QC	27	Wainwright, Tom	14, 15		
Smyth, Shane	76	Waite, Andrew	19, 20		
Southern, David	56	Waite, John-Paul	18		
Southwell, Philippa	15, 24	Walker, David M	89, 90		
Spary, Phil	62	Walker, Stephen	34, 35, 36		
Speechley, Tom	4	Walsh, David	28, 33		
Spencer, Philip	53	Walsh, Edward, SC	83		

International and UK Trade Representation

UK

Academic Sales Manager

Phil Prestianni
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)7733 328663
E phil.prestianni@bloomsbury.com

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Jacqueline Sells
International Sales Director
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5869
E jacqueline.sells@bloomsbury.com

EUROPE

Joanna Vallance
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5919
E joanna.vallance@bloomsbury.com

Central and Eastern Europe

Jacek Lewinson
Nowogrodzka 18m.20
PL-00-511 Warszawa
Poland
T +48 226 283 956
E jacek@jaceklewinson.com

Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden

Colin Flint Ltd
26 Harvey Goodwin Avenue
Cambridge
CB4 3EU
T +44 (0)1223 565 052
E ben.greig@dial.pipex.com

Spain, Portugal and Gibraltar

Iberian Book Services
Sector Islas, 12, 1B
28760 Tres Cantos
Madrid
Spain
T +34 91 8034918
F +34 91 8035936
E cprout@iberianbookservices.com

Austria, Greece and Cyprus

Tyers Book Sales Ltd
Stisilaou 13, Ano Kypseli
Athens 11363
Greece
T +30 210 2133 436
E gellag@hol.gr

AFRICA

West and East Africa

Emily Higgins
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)20 7631 5559
E Emily.medcalf@bloomsbury.com

South Africa

John Edwards
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5924
E john.edwards@bloomsbury.com

Southern Africa (Lesotho, Botswana, Namibia, Republic of South Africa, Swaziland)

Book Promotions
P O Box 6836
Roggebaai 8012
South Africa
T +27 21 4698900
F +27 21-4698903
E enquiries@bookpro.co.za

Rest of Africa

Tula Publishing Ltd
Wychwood House, 14
Hanborough Business Park
Witney
Oxfordshire
OX29 8LH
T +44 (0)1993 886719
E julian@tulapublishing.co.uk

MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

John Edwards
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5924
E john.edwards@bloomsbury.com

Ruth Burrow
International Sales Assistant EMEA
Bloomsbury Publishing PLC
T +44 (0)207 631 5819
E ruth.burrow@bloomsbury.com

ASIA

China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Vietnam, Laos

Sheila Lo
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +852 90238257
E sheila.lo@bloomsbury.com

Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, Brunei, Thailand, Cambodia, Myanmar

Wenrong Tan
International Sales Manager
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +65 90287187
E wenrong.tan@bloomsbury.com

Japan

Jacqueline Sells
International Sales Director
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5869
E jacqueline.sells@bloomsbury.com

Elena Bianco
International Sales Assistant ASIA
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc
T +44 (0)207 631 5746
E elena.bianco@bloomsbury.com

Pakistan

M. Anwer Iqbal
Book Bird
Lower Ground 36B Abdalians Society,
Nazaria - e - Pakistan Avenue,
Lahore 54770, Pakistan
T +92 42 35956161
M +92 313 8464747
E bookbird@brain.net.pk

South Korea

Information and Culture Korea
473-19 Seokyo-dong Mapo-ku
Seoul 121-842
South Korea
T +822 3141 4791
F +822 3141 7733
E cs.ick@ick.co.kr

Philippines

CRW Marketing Services for Publishers, Inc
4 Topaz Road, Ortigas Greenheights,
Taytay, Rizal, Philippines 1920
T +632 584 8448
E crwmarketing@pltdsl.net

Mongolia

Internom LLC
Inter Office, Amar's street-4
Sukhbaatar district, 14200 Ulaanbaatar,
Mongolia.
T +976 7577 7700
E service@internom.mn

USA, CANADA, SOUTH AMERICA

International Specialized Book Services

920 NE 58th Avenue, Suite 300,
Portland, OR 97213

T +1 800 944 6190

F +1 503 280 8832

E orders@isbs.com

www.isbs.com

BLOOMSBURY OFFICES WORLDWIDE

India, Bangladesh, Nepal and Sri Lanka

Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd.
DDA Complex, LSC , Building No.4,
Second Floor, Pocket C-6&7, Vasant Kunj
New Delhi 110070

T +91 11 40574957, +91 11 40574954

E academic-in@bloomsbury.com

Australia and New Zealand

Bloomsbury Publishing Pty Ltd
Level 4

387 George St

Sydney 2000 NSW

Australia

T +61 2 8820 4900

E au@bloomsbury.com

www.bloomsbury.com/au

RIGHTS

Elizabeth White

Academic Rights Manager

T +44 (0)207 631 5879

E elizabeth.white@bloomsbury.com

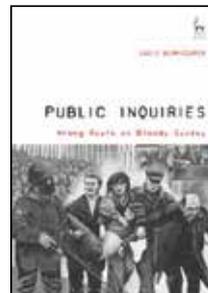
Hart Publishing

Good books for lawyers



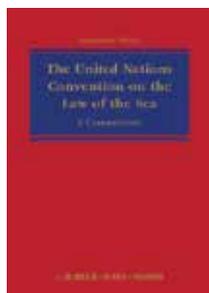
The Lawyers Who Made America
From Jamestown
to the White House
Anthony Arlidge QC

Apr 2017 | 9781509906369
232pp | Hbk | RSP: £25



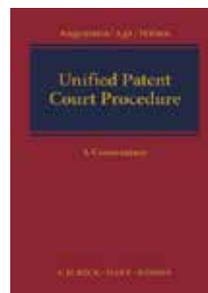
Public Inquiries
Wrong Route on
Bloody Sunday
Louis Blom-Cooper

Apr 2017 | 9781509906789
176pp | Hbk | RSP: £40



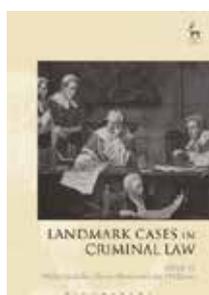
The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea
A Commentary
Edited by Alexander Proelß

Mar 2017 | 9781849461924
1800pp | Hbk | RSP: £375



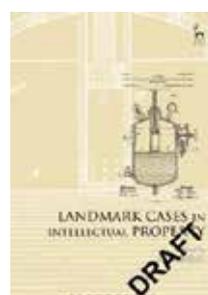
Unified Patent Court Procedure
A Commentary
Christof Augenstein, Sabine Agé and Alex Wilson

Jan 2018 | 9781849464932
1000pp | Hbk | RSP:



Landmark Cases in Criminal Law
Edited by Phil Handler, Henry Mares and Ian Williams

May 2017 | 9781849466899
384pp | Hbk | RSP: £80



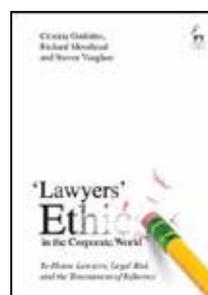
Landmark Cases in Intellectual Property Law
Edited by Jose Bellido

Sept 2017 | 9781509904662
384pp | Hbk | RSP: £80



Landmark Cases in Public Law
Edited by Satvinder Juss and Maurice Sunkin

Jun 2017 | 9781849466035
320pp | Hbk | RSP: £70



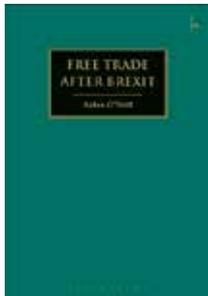
Lawyers' Ethics in the Corporate World
In-House Lawyers,
Legal Risk and the
Tournament of Influence
Richard Moorhead, Steven Vaughan and Cristina Godinho

Nov 2017 | 9781509905942
288pp | Hbk | RSP: £55

For more info visit www.hartpublishing.co.uk

Hart Publishing

Good books for lawyers



Free Trade After Brexit

Aidan O'Neill QC

Nov 2017 | 9781509914418
512pp | Hbk | RSP: £130



Brexit:

What Happens Next

Steve Peers

Oct 2017 | 9781509913749
176pp | Hbk | RSP: £20

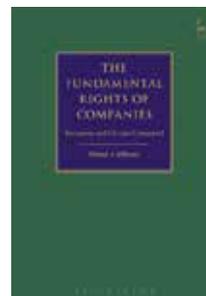


THIRD EDITION

Nuclear Law

Stephen Tromans

Jan 2018 | 9781849464628
572pp | Hbk | RSP: £65



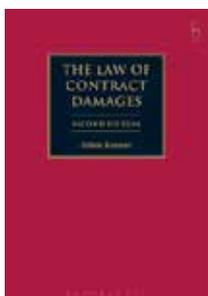
The Fundamental Rights of Companies

European and US

Law Compared

Peter J Oliver

Nov 2017 | 9781841136899
200pp | Hbk | RSP: £63

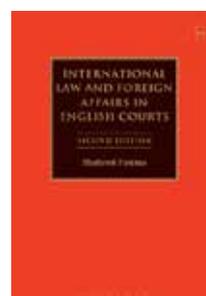


SECOND EDITION

The Law of Contract Damages

Adam Kramer

Sept 2017 | 9781509915842
336pp | Hbk | RSP: £95

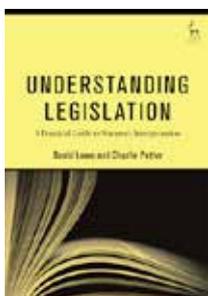


SECOND EDITION

International Law and Foreign Affairs in English Courts

Shaheed Fatima

Feb 2018 | 9781849461504
530pp | Hbk | RSP: £80

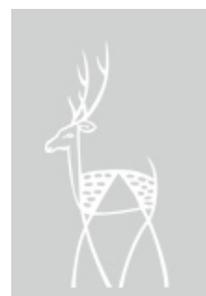


Understanding Legislation

A Practical Guide to
Statutory Interpretation

*David Lowe and
Charlie Potter*

Sept 2017 | 9781849466417
164pp | Pbk | RSP: £19.99



Brexit and Financial Services

Law and Policy

Kern Alexander,

Catherine Barnard, Eilís

Ferran, Andrew Lang,

and Niamh Moloney

Dec 2017 | 9781509915804
192pp | Hbk | RSP: £60

For more info visit www.hartpublishing.co.uk

Maxwelton House
41-43 Boltro Road, Haywards Heath RH16 1BJ
T: 01444 416 119
F: 01444 440 426

9-10 St Andrew Square
Edinburgh EH2 2AF
T: 0131 718 6332
F: 0131 718 6100

Fitzwilliam Business Centre
26 Upper Pembroke St, Dublin 2
T: +353 (0)1 637 3920
F: +353 (0)1 662 0365

www.bloomsburyprofessional.com



ISBN 978-1-52650-286-5



Registered number: 01984336
VAT number: 215039103
Registered office: 50 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DP